

Volume 37 | Issue 03 March 2024

Transplant in the second secon

Kidneys from Older Living Donors: a Precious Gift



Transplant International 🔮 Montiers Publishing Partnerships



EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Thierry Berney

DEPUTY EDITORS-IN-CHIEF Núria Montserrat Oriol Bestard Stefan Schneeberger Maria Irene Bellini (and Social Media Editor)

EXECUTIVE EDITORS Cristiano Amarelli, Naples Frederike Ambagtsheer, Rotterdam Federica Casiraghi, Bergamo Christine Susanne Falk, Hannover John Forsythe, London Marius Miglinas, Vilnius Arne Neyrinck, Leuven Nazia Selzner. Toronto Olivier Thaunat, Lyon

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Coby Annema, Groningen Jutta Arens, Enschede Wolf O. Bechstein, Frankfurt Irene Bello, Barcelona Ekaterine Berishvili, Tbilisi Olivia Boyer, Paris Sophie Brouard, Nantes Jadranka Buturovic-Ponikvar, Ljubljana Ligia Camera Pierrotti, Brazil Sanem Cimen, Ankara Sarwa Darwish Murad, Rotterdam Farsad-Alexander Eskandary, Vienna Stuart M. Flechner, Cleveland Lucrezia Furian, Padova Maddalena Giannella, Bologna Nicholas Gilbo, Belgium Ilkka Helanterä, Helsinki Sarah Hosgood, Cambridge Nichon Jansen, Leiden Katja Kotsch, Berlin Cécile Legallais, Compiegne Wai H. Lim, Perth Pål-Dag Line, Oslo Oriol Manuel, Lausanne Herold Metselaar, Rotterdam Shruti Mittal, Oxford Letizia Morlacchi, Milan Johan Nilsson, Lund Gabriel Oniscu, Stockholm David Paredes-Zapata, Barcelona Lorenzo Piemonti, Mialan Nina Pilat, Vienna Karen C Redmond, Dublin Hanne Scholz, Oslo Norihisa Shigemura, Philadelphia Piotr Socha, Warsaw Donzília Sousa Silva, Porto Jelena Stojanovic, London Christian Toso, Geneva Ifeoma Ulasi, Enugu Pablo Daniel Uva, Beunos Aires Andreas Zuckermann, Vienna

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF EMERITUS Ferdinand Mühlbacher, Vienna

STATISTICAL EDITOR Thomas Neyens, Leuven ASSOCIATE STATISTICAL EDITOR Maarten Coemans, Leuven EDITORIAL FELLOWS Chiara Becchetti, Niguarda Hospital, Italy Saskia Bos, University of Newcastle, UK Fabian Eibensteiner, University of Vienna, Austria Medhi Maanaoui, University of Lille, France

Tudor Moisoiu, University of Cluj, Romania Editorial Office Nathan Masters Richard Hales ti@frontierspartnerships.org





Transplant International Book Copyright Statement

The copyright in the text of individual articles in this eBook is the property of their respective authors or their respective institutions or funders. The copyright in graphics and images within each article may be subject to copyright of other parties. In both cases this is subject to a license granted to Frontiers. The compilation of articles constituting this eBook is the property of Frontiers. Each article within this eBook, and the eBook itself, are published under the most recent version of the Creative Commons CC-BY licence. The version current at the date of publication of this eBook is CC-BY 4.0. If the CC-BY licence is updated, the licence granted by Frontiers is automatically updated to the new version.

When exercising any right under the CC-BY licence, Frontiers must be attributed as the original publisher of the article or eBook, as applicable.

Authors have the responsibility of ensuring that any graphics or other materials which are the property of others may be included in the CC-BY licence, but this should be checked before relying on the CC-BY licence to reproduce those materials. Any copyright notices relating to those materials must be complied with.

Copyright and source acknowledgement notices may not be removed and must be displayed in any copy, derivative work or partial copy which includes the elements in question. All copyright, and all rights therein, are protected by national and international copyright laws. The above represents a summary only. For further information please read Frontiers' Conditions for Website Use and Copyright Statement, and the applicable CC-BY licence.

ISSN 1432-2277 ISBN 978-2-8325-5291-9 DOI 10.3389/978-2-8325-5291-9

Kidneys from Older Living Donors: a Precious Gift





Table of contents

Transplant Trial Watch

08 Transplant Trial Watch DOI: 10.3389/ti.2024.12853 John M. O'Callaghan and John Fallon

Cover Article

11 Survival Advantage Comparing Older Living Donor Versus Standard Criteria Donor Kidney Transplants

DOI: 10.3389/ti.2024.12559 Kamlesh Patel, Anna Brotherton, Daoud Chaudhry, Felicity Evison, Thomas Nieto, Dilan Dabare and Adnan Sharif

While we champion living donor kidney transplantation, it is unclear whether an older living donor kidney will be a better option than a younger deceased donor kidney. Our analysis is important for risk counselling and decision making when kidney transplant candidates have different donor types as an option.

Meeting Report

23 Updates in Skin Cancer in Transplant Recipients and Immunosuppressed Patients: Review of the 2022–2023 Scientific Symposium of the International Immunosuppression and Transplant Skin Cancer Collaborative

DOI: 10.3389/ti.2024.12387

Catherine Pisano, Justin J. Leitenberger, Melissa Pugliano-Mauro and Bryan T. Carroll

The International Immunosuppression and Transplant Skin Cancer Collaborative (ITSCC) organization presents the most up to date research and consensus opinions on cutaneous malignancies in solid organ transplant patients and immunosuppressed patients as discussed at the group's biennial scientific symposium.

Review

28 Harnessing Immune Cell Metabolism to Modulate Alloresponse in Transplantation

DOI: 10.3389/ti.2024.12330

Johan Noble, Zuzana Macek Jilkova, Caroline Aspord, Paolo Malvezzi, Miguel Fribourg, Leonardo V. Riella and Paolo Cravedi Understanding immune cell metabolism is crucial for shaping immune responses. In the field of transplantation, targeting the different metabolic pathways could offer new therapeutic strategies to prevent rejection, minimize immunosuppressive toxicities, potentially shifting immune responses toward a tolerogenic profile.

Original Research

39 Characteristics of Delayed Graft Function and Long-Term Outcomes After Kidney Transplantation From Brain-Dead Donors: A Single-Center and Multicenter Registry-Based Retrospective Study

DOI: 10.3389/ti.2024.12309

Amanda Ahlmark, Ville Sallinen, Verner Eerola, Marko Lempinen and Ilkka Helanterä

The harmful association of delayed graft function with worse graft survival is increased with higher Kidney Donor Profile Index values but not with longer cold ischemia time.

49 Metabolic Syndrome and Heart Transplantation: An Underestimated Risk Factor?

DOI: 10.3389/ti.2024.11075

Sandro Sponga, Igor Vendramin, Veronica Ferrara, Michela Marinoni, Giulia Valdi, Concetta Di Nora, Chiara Nalli, Giovanni Benedetti, Daniela Piani, Andrea Lechiancole, Maria Parpinel, Uberto Bortolotti and Ugolino Livi

Metabolic syndrome is frequent in heart-transplant candidates and worsens with immunosuppressive therapy. It an important risk factor mortality and it is associated with a higher risk of developing cardiac allograft vasculopathy.

58 Impact of a Public Health Emergency on Behavior, Stress, Anxiety and Glycemic Control in Patients With Pancreas or Islet Transplantation for Type 1 Diabetes

DOI: 10.3389/ti.2024.12278

Cyril P. Landstra, Merel M. Ruissen, Hannah Regeer, Michiel F. Nijhoff, Bart E. P. B. Ballieux, Paul J. M. van der Boog, Aiko P. J. de Vries, Sasja D. Huisman and Eelco J. P. de Koning

All patients with type 1 diabetes, experienced increased stress and anxiety, decreased physical activity and weight gain during the COVID-19 pandemic. Having β -cell transplantation led to additional fear of infection, more stringent social isolation behavior and deterioration of glycemic control.

69 Adaptative Strategy of Immunosuppressive Drugs Dosage Adjustments When Combined With Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir in Solid Organ Transplant Recipients With COVID-19

DOI: 10.3389/ti.2024.12360

Lidvine Boland, Arnaud Devresse, Caroline Monchaud, Sébastien Briol, Stéphanie Belaiche, Baptiste Giguet, Lionel Couzi, Olivier Thaunat, Laure Esposito, Magdalena Meszaros, Ana Roussoulieres, Vincent Haufroid, Yannick Le Meur and Florian Lemaitre

Nirmatrelvir/ritonavir shows promise for preventing severe COVID-19 in solid organ transplant recipients. Our study, evaluating adherence to French guidelines, reveals high compliance (96.5% for tacrolimus), maintaining stable concentrations, and recommends a stepwise reintroduction for optimal outcomes.

Retraction Notice

78 Retraction: Mesenchymal Stromal Cells for Tissue-Engineered Tissue and Organ Replacements DOI: 10.3389/ti.2024.12843 Transplant International Editorial Office



International DCD Congress & Consensus

10-12 October 2024

Bucharest, Romania

Submit your abstract #DCDcongress





Seevou Intendont







Transplant Trial Watch

John M. O'Callaghan^{1,2*} and John Fallon²

¹University Hospitals Coventry and Warwickshire, Coventry, United Kingdom, ²Centre for Evidence in Transplantation, Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences, University of Oxford, Oxford, United Kingdom

Keywords: randomised controlled trial, kidney transplantation, liver transplantation, hypothermic oxygenated machine perfusion, immunosuppression

To keep the transplantation community informed about recently published level 1 evidence in organ transplantation ESOT and the Centre for Evidence in Transplantation have developed the Transplant Trial Watch. The Transplant Trial Watch is a monthly overview of 10 new randomised controlled trials (RCTs) and systematic reviews. This page of Transplant International offers commentaries on methodological issues and clinical implications on two articles of particular interest from the CET Transplant Trial Watch monthly selection. For all high quality evidence in solid organ transplantation, visit the Transplant Library: www.transplantlibrary.com.

RANDOMISED CONTROLLED TRIAL 1

Preventing Kidney Transplant Failure by Screening for Antibodies Against Human Leucocyte Antigens Followed by Optimised Immunosuppression: OuTSMART RCT.

by Stringer, D., et al. Efficacy and Mechanism Evaluation 2023; 10(5).

Aims

This study aimed to assess the cost-effectiveness of preventing kidney allograft failure by optimising immunosuppression in human leucocyte antigen Ab+ patients.

Interventions

Participants were randomised to receive either blinded standard care (SC) or unblinded biomarkerled care (BLC).



Participants

2037 kidney transplant recipients >1 year post-transplantation.

The primary outcome was time to graft failure following 43 months follow-up.

OPEN ACCESS

Outcomes

***Correspondence** John M. O'Callaghan, ⊠ ocallaghan.john@gmail.com

Received: 15 February 2024 Accepted: 26 February 2024 Published: 13 March 2024

Citation:

O'Callaghan JM and Fallon J (2024) Transplant Trial Watch. Transpl Int 37:12853. doi: 10.3389/ti.2024.12853 **Follow-Up** Up to 64 months.

CET Conclusion

by John O'Callaghan

This is an extensive paper from 13 centres in the UK where anti-HLA antibodies were monitored after renal transplantation and immune suppression adapted in response. The study could not be

blinded, clearly, for the purposes of monitoring and reviewing patients in the intervention arm. The study was large, including 2035 patients, also this number was required for the trial to be adequately powered to detect HR = 0.49. Patients were excluded if they received an HLA-incompatible transplant requiring desensitization. The prevalence and incidence rates of HLA Antibody positive patients were less than expected when the trial was planned. The primary outcome was therefore changed from transplant failure rate over 3 years to time to graft failure. The presence of donor-specific antibodies was associated with a higher risk of graft failure. However, the study found no evidence that biomarker-led care, with optimised immunosuppression in HLA antibody positive patients, delayed renal transplant failure. There was a significant reduction in rejection in the study group with biomarker-led care, but this did not carry through to improved graft survival. The development of non-donor specific antibodies was not associated with graft failure. The health economic analysis included in the paper demonstrates the biomarker-led care to be cost-ineffective.

Trial Registration

EudraCT-2012-004308-36; ISRCTN-46157828.

Funding Source

Non-industry funded.

RANDOMISED CONTROLLED TRIAL 2

Portable Hypothermic Oxygenated Machine Perfusion for Organ Preservation in Liver Transplantation (PILOTTM): A Randomized, Open-Label, Clinical Trial.

by Panayotova, G. G., et al. Hepatology 2023 [record in progress].

Aims

To assess if HMP-O2 improves liver transplant outcomes compare to cold storage.

Interventions

Livers were randomised to intervention, which was HMP-O2 on the Lifeport Liver Transporter device, perfused with Vasosol, or control, which was static cold storage.

Participants

179 adult whole liver transplant recipients.

Outcomes

The primary outcome was early allograft dysfunction (EAD) as defined by the Olthoff criteria. Secondary outcome measures were PNF, AKI, graft survival, biliary complications. Vascular complications and death. Additional exploratory outcomes were hospital LOS, ICU LOS, lactate clearance, bleeding, incisional hernia and SAEs.

Follow-Up

12 months.

CET Conclusion

by John Fallon

This large open labelled multi-centre randomised control trial is an exciting development in the field of liver HMP. The key strength of this work is that 43% (n = 27) of the HMP-O2 livers had continuous perfusion, having been placed on device at the donor. This is the first trial in liver HMP to do this and is an important development. Made possible by Organ Recovery Systems portable Lifeport Liver device, especially considering 81% travelled by air, a current limitation of the portable NMP devices. They demonstrated a nonsignificant reduction in EAD with 11% in HMP-O2 and 16% in SCS, while the finding is not significant it is in keeping with the 5 other published RCTs on HMP liver. The lack of significance may derive from the fact that within the intervention group only 24% were ECDs (including 5 DCD), upon sub-group analysis of these ECDs they find the reduction of EAD to be significant (20% in HMP-O2 and 33.3% in SCS p = 0.004). This is in keeping with previous large RCTs that the beneficial effects of HMP-O2 are amplified in the ECD cohort, especially in DCDs seen in Rijn et al's 2021 trial published in the New England Journal who perfused only DCD livers. None of their secondary outcomes reach significance, but with PNF only occurring in the SCS group with 3 patients and a further 2 (n =5 6.8%) went on to require re-transplant also due to ischaemic cholangiopathy. In HMP-O2 only 1 required retransplant, this was due to HAT. Biliary complications were nearly double in the SCS group (26.4% vs. 12.7%) which is impressive, but again this failed to reach significance. The trends are encouraging, but the lack of significance is disappointing, the trial having not been powered for overall EAD rates. An increase cohort size and a focus on EADs could have led to more dramatic results with potentially significance in many of the outcomes. An interesting note is the preservation fluid used in HMP-O2 was Vasosol, a UW-like solution with the addition of nitric oxide donors and vasodilators, this is the first HMP RCT across all organs to utilise this solution and could, in part be responsible for some of the beneficial trends. Unfortunately, the study was not sufficiently powered to compare continuous HMP-O2 with end-ischaemic HMP-O2 and SCS, the overall storage duration being comparable, but the percentage of that time being perfusion obviously being highest in the continuous group. They demonstrate safety and non-inferior efficacy of a novel portable device, which as it becomes more popular and people become more familiar with placing livers on device at retrieval more data should emerge on continuous HMP-O2, this trial was an important step.

Jadad Score

3.

Data Analysis Per protocol analysis.

Allocation Concealment Yes.

Trial Registration

Clinicaltrials.gov—NCT03484455.

Funding Source

Industry funded.

CLINICAL IMPACT SUMMARY

by John O'Callaghan

This is a very interesting randomised controlled trial in liver transplantation, and an important step in the clinical implementation of a new device (the Lifeport Liver Transporter from Organ Recovery Systems). Hypothermic machine perfusion (HMP) with oxygenation was compared to standard static cold storage prior to transplant. The study was set up as a non-inferiority trial, and hence was smaller than it may have been if designed to demonstrate superiority of one treatment. The non-inferiority design was done specifically to obtain 510 (k) device clearance in the United States. Randomisation was stratified for MELD score and DCD status to maintain a distribution between study arms. Primary outcome was Early Allograft Dysfunction (EAD).

Approximately 40% of grafts in the HMP arm were put on the pump immediately at retrieval, demonstrating the portability of the device and safety in travel. Statistical analysis of the primary outcome proved non-inferiority of oxygenated HMP, but did not demonstrate superiority either. However, the rate of EAD in the control arm was far better than was expected; in the trial it was only 16%, when 30% had been used for the power calculation. When conducting a subgroup analysis of Extended Criteria Donor (ECD) livers, there was a significant benefit of oxygenated HMP, given the higher baseline risk of 33% EAD with static cold storage in this subgroup.

This trial report gives very reassuring information regarding the implementation of oxygenated HMP using this device, its ease of use, portability and safety. The benefit is seen in the ECD livers, and there is the possibility of benefits for standard criteria livers as well (for example PNF and biliary strictures) that may have been statistically significant and more clearly demonstrated in a larger trial.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors listed have made a substantial, direct, and intellectual contribution to the work and approved it for publication.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Edited by Reshma Rana Magar.

Copyright © 2024 O'Callaghan and Fallon. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) and the copyright owner(s) are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.





Survival Advantage Comparing Older Living Donor Versus Standard Criteria Donor Kidney Transplants

Kamlesh Patel¹, Anna Brotherton¹, Daoud Chaudhry², Felicity Evison³, Thomas Nieto¹, Dilan Dabare¹ and Adnan Sharif^{1,4}*

¹Department of Nephrology and Transplantation, University Hospitals Birmingham, Birmingham, United Kingdom, ²School of Medical and Dental Sciences, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, United Kingdom, ³Data Science Team, Research Development and Innovation, University Hospitals Birmingham, Birmingham, United Kingdom, ⁴Institute of Immunology and Immunotherapy, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, United Kingdom

The aim of this analysis was to explore mortality outcomes for kidney transplant candidates receiving older living donor kidneys (age ≥60 years) versus younger deceased donors or remaining on dialysis. From 2000 to 2019, all patients on dialysis listed for their first kidneyalone transplant were included in a retrospective cohort analysis of UK transplant registry data. The primary outcome was all-cause mortality, with survival analysis conducted by intention-to-treat principle. Time-to-death from listing was modelled using nonproportional hazard Cox regression models with transplantation handled as a time-dependent covariate. A total of 32,978 waitlisted kidney failure patients formed the primary study cohort, of whom 18,796 (58.5%) received a kidney transplant (1,557 older living donor kidneys and 18,062 standard criteria donor kidneys). Older living donor kidney transplantation constituted only 17.0% of all living donor kidney transplant activity (overall cohort; n = 9,140). Recipients of older living donor kidneys had reduced allcause mortality compared to receiving SCD kidneys (HR 0.904, 95% Cl 0.845–0.967, p =0.003) and much lower all-cause mortality versus remaining on the waiting list (HR 0.160, 95% Cl 0.149–0.172, p < 0.001). Older living kidney donors should be actively explored to expand the living donor kidney pool and are an excellent treatment option for waitlisted kidney transplant candidates.

OPEN ACCESS

*Correspondence Adnan Sharif,

Adnan Sharir, ⊠ adnan.sharif@uhb.nhs.uk

Received: 13 December 2023 Accepted: 14 February 2024 Published: 11 March 2024

Citation:

Patel K, Brotherton A, Chaudhry D, Evison F, Nieto T, Dabare D and Sharif A (2024) Survival Advantage Comparing Older Living Donor Versus Standard Criteria Donor Kidney Transplants. Transpl Int 37:12559. doi: 10.3389/ti.2024.12559 Keywords: kidney transplantation, mortality, survival, older living donor, standard criteria donor

INTRODUCTION

Living donor kidney transplantation is the optimal treatment of choice for kidney failure patients deemed suitable for surgery. In a systematic review and meta-analysis of 48 published cohort studies, any recipient of a living donor kidney had superior all-cause mortality compared to recipients of other kidney allografts or remaining waitlisted on dialysis [1]. This mirrors national registry data, with superior ten-year patient and graft survival reported after living donor kidney transplantation versus deceased donor kidney transplantation [2].

Despite these benefits, living donor kidney transplant rates have stagnated over the last decade in many kidney transplant programs. In the United Kingdom, living donor transplant rates have dropped by a quarter over the last decade, from a peak of 1,036 adult living donor kidney transplants in the year 2013/2014 to 789 in the last available year of 2021/2022 [3]. While some of this may relate to recovery processes post pandemic, it is notable that living donor kidney



transplant rates pre-pandemic in 2019/2020 were only 954. Therefore, a key component of the latest NHS Blood and Transplant (NHSBT) strategy document encourages expansion of living donor kidney transplantation activity [4]. To that effect, promoting living kidney donation among older individuals is very attractive. Bailey et al. report the number of living kidney donors aged ≥ 65 years has risen from 4% to 10% between 2006 and 2017 respectively [5]. However, numbers appear to have plateaued since then. According to national registry data, while 18% of all living donor kidney donors were aged ≥ 60 years between 2010 and 2016 [6], this has remained static at 20% between 2016 and 2022 [3].

The literature regarding survival outcomes for kidney transplant candidates receiving older living donor kidneys is not clear. In a systematic review of published studies, living donor age stratified at 60 years was associated with 1-year graft loss for recipients but no significant findings were observed for either 1- or 3-year recipient mortality or graft loss at a lower donor age stratification of 50 years [7]. However, the meta-analysis for mortality was conducted on three small studies for publications between 1989 and 2010, which severely limits its utility and interpretation. Other work has associated older living donor age as a risk factor for graft loss and/or mortality when compared to a younger living donor [8, 9]. However, this is not a useful comparison as many kidney transplant candidates will not have a choice between an older or younger living donor. More relevant is whether survival outcomes differ when comparing

receipt of an older living donor kidney versus receiving a standard criteria donor (SCD) kidney. This is an important question which kidney transplant candidates may be faced in the real-world and there is a paucity of contemporary literature to guide counselling on this matter. Therefore, the aim of this analysis was to explore this question using UK transplant registry data, with older living donors defined as any donor aged 60 years and above.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Cohort

A retrospective cohort study was undertaken of prospectively collected registry data related to all waitlisted kidney failure patients receiving dialysis in the United Kingdom. From January 1, 2000 until September 30, 2019 inclusive, all patients who were either listed and received a first kidney-alone transplant in the United Kingdom versus those who were listed but never received a kidney transplant were included in the study. No formal sample size estimate was conducted as all eligible patient records were used. December 31, 2020 was considered the study end. The study is reported as per STROBE guidance [10].

Study Variables

The following study variables were available for all patients; age (at listing and at transplantation), sex, ethnicity (classified as white, black, Asian [Indo-Asian], other, known), primary cause of

kidney failure (classified as diabetes, glomerulonephritis, hypertension, other separate, polycystic kidney disease, pyelonephritis/reflux nephropathy, unknown/missing), year of listing, and waiting time.

Donor kidneys were stratified into living donors (with older living donors defined at an age ≥ 60 years) or SCD. Donors after brain and circulatory death (DBD and DCD respectively) were handled the same way. The primary cohort was obtained by excluding any expanded criteria donor (ECD) kidney recipients from the deceased donor cohort if they fulfilled the following criteria: 1) deceased donor aged ≥ 60 years, or 2) deceased donor aged between 50 and 59 years with any two from the following three additional criteria; hypertension; raised creatinine and/or death from stroke). However, secondary analyses were conducted with the inclusion of ECD kidney transplant recipients. The remaining waitlisted kidney transplant candidates did not proceed for transplantation and remained on dialysis.

Outcomes

The primary outcome of interest was all-cause mortality. The survival analysis was conducted according to the intention-to-treat principle; therefore, patients were not dropped from the analysis if they were removed from the waiting list or if transplantation subsequently failed. Secondary outcomes explored include death-censored graft loss.

Statistical Analysis

For baseline demographics, continuous variables were reported as medians and interquartile ranges (IQRs) and compared between groups using Mann-Whitney tests. Ordinal factors were also compared using Mann-Whitney tests, whilst nominal factors were analysed using Fisher's exact tests or Chi-square tests for those with two or more than two categories, respectively. Missing data underwent list-wise deletion and complete case analysis was undertaken.

Survival was analysed as time from initial placement on the waiting list to death, with data censored at loss of follow up or on December 31, 2020. Unadjusted survival-free probability was analysed by generation of Kaplan-Meier curves. After testing for violations of the proportional hazard assumption, time-to-death was modelled using nonproportional hazard Cox regression models with transplantation handled as a time-dependent covariate. Using this approach, all patients contribute data for time at risk (and death if it occurs) to the non-transplant group starting at study entry before some switch and contribute time at risk (and death if it occurs) to the transplant group starting at the time of transplantation (this forms the time-dependent transplant covariate in the model). Mortality hazard ratios were computed for the transplant recipients compared with those on the waiting list. We explored adjusted models factoring for age, sex, ethnicity, cause of kidney failure and year of placement on the waiting list. Time to graft loss models were conducted using survival/censoring-weighted Cox regression models and adjusted for age at listing, sex, ethnicity, cause of kidney failure, year of placement of the waiting list, level of HLA mismatches, delayed graft function and 1-year rejection.

Due to heterogenous statistical methods used for reported transplant studies, as reported in **Supplementary Table D** from

the systematic review by Chaudhry et al. [1], complementary survival analyses were undertaken to investigate the robustness of our primary model. These included; 1) survival/censoring-weighted Cox regression, which is a parsimonious alternative to a standard Cox regression model and provides interpretable average effects in the either the presence or absence of non-proportional hazards [11], 2) re-analysis to overcome immortality bias by comparing time from transplant versus time from waitlisting for transplant versus nontransplant cohorts respectively, 3) weighted Cox regression of a propensity score matched cohort after nearest neighbour 1: 1 matching (for age at listing, sex, ethnicity, cause of kidney failure and waiting time), and 4) extended nonproportional hazard Cox regression model with transplantation and graft loss handled as a time-dependent variables. Furthermore, subgroup analyses with different older living donor age stratifications were undertaken versus both SCD and ECD kidneys.

All analyses were done using R 4.0.4 (R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria), with packages including *coxphw* (survival analyses) [11] and *MatchIt* (propensity-score matching).

Approvals

National Health Service Blood and Transplant (NHSBT) in the United Kingdom obtains informed consent from all patients undergoing solid organ transplantation for data collection and subsequent analyses. Study proposals are reviewed and approved by the kidney advisory group on behalf of NHSBT before data dissemination.

RESULTS

Study Cohort

The original cohort obtained from NHSBT contained records from two datasets between January 1, 2000 until September 30, 2019; kidney failure patients listed who received a kidney transplant (n =37,251) and kidney failure patients listed for transplantation (n =46,830). After combining both datasets, duplicated records and/or cases with missing demographic data were excluded. This left 47,917 kidney failure patients to form our total study cohort, of whom 34,558 (72.1%) subsequently received their first kidney transplant after waitlisting (living donors; n = 9,140, SCD; n =18,062 and ECD; n = 7,356). For the primary analysis, we excluded recipients of ECD and living donor kidneys aged <60 years (n =7,583), which left a primary study cohort of 32,978. Observation time for the study cohort involved a total of 222,896 patient-years, with median follow up 5.8 years. See **Figure 1** for the PRISMA flowchart.

Table 1 shows baseline demographics at the time of listing for the study cohort and identifies significant differences in baseline demographics between those that received different types of kidney allografts versus those that remained without transplantation. **Table 2** compares waitlisted kidney transplant candidates who received older versus younger living donors, showing very different demographics between the recipients of both kidneys. **Supplementary Figure S1** shows the evolution of age demographics among living kidney donors over the study



cohort period, highlighting the increase in proportion of living donor donors aged ≥ 60 years from the beginning of the study period but static percentages in recent years.

Mortality Events

In the primary study cohort, waitlisted kidney failure patients who did not receive kidney transplants had 4,003 deaths (30.0% of dialysis cohort) versus 3,

701 deaths in the SCD group (20.5% of cohort) versus 257 deaths in the older living donor group (16.5% of older living donor cohort).

For the living donor transplant group, 257 deaths in the older living donor cohort compares with 870 deaths (11.5% of total deaths)

of the younger living donor cohort. Unadjusted Kaplan-Meir plot for mortality stratified by older living donor kidneys versus alternative treatments from listing is shown in **Figure 2**, while in **Figure 3** an unadjusted mortality comparison is made between older versus younger living donor kidney transplants from surgery.

Unadjusted and Adjusted Graft Survival (Death-Censored) Using Weighted Cox Regression

Death-censored graft losses over the follow up period were compared between older living kidney, younger living kidney

TABLE 1 | Baseline demographics of waitlisted kidney failure patients.

Variable		LD kidney	SCD kidney	ECD kidney	Dialysis	<i>p</i> -Value
Percentage (n)		19.1% (9,140)	37.7% (18,062)	15.4% (7,356)	27.9% (13,359)	_
Median Age at waitlisting in	years (IQR)	43 (23)	45 (19)	57 (15)	53 (21)	< 0.001
Sex	Male	61.4% (5,611)	62.7% (11,326)	64.2% (4,719)	61.0% (8,143)	< 0.001
	Female	38.6% (3,529)	37.3% (6,736)	35.8% (2,637)	39.0% (5,216)	
Ethnicity	White	82.6% (7,550)	75.3% (13,593)	75.2% (5,532)	71.6% (9,564)	<0.001
	Asian	8.8% (808)	13.4% (2,418)	13.5% (990)	15.5% (2,072)	
	Black	4.8% (436)	7.7% (1,383)	7.5% (554)	9.0% (1,198)	
	Other	2.8% (252)	2.7% (496)	3.0% (219)	3.1% (416)	
	Unknown	1.0% (94)	1.0% (172)	0.8% (61)	0.8% (109)	
Cause of kidney failure	Diabetes	7.2% (659)	7.5% (1,351)	12.3% (903)	27.6% (3,681)	<0.001
	Glomerulonephritis	6.6% (602)	6.8% (1,231)	6.3% (462)	3.8% (511)	
	Hypertension	4.7% (431)	5.3% (950)	6.7% (491)	4.7% (633)	
	Other Separate	31.8% (2,905)	27.2% (4,911)	24.7% (1,815)	20.9% (2,787)	
	Polycystic Kidney	8.9% (810)	11.5% (2,072)	12.4% (909)	6.3% (845)	
	Pyelonephritis/reflux	6.9% (629)	7.8% (1,411)	5.9% (431)	4.4% (592)	
	Unknown/Missing	34.0% (3,104)	34.0% (6,136)	31.9% (2,345)	32.3% (4,310)	
Waiting time in days (IQR)		230 (576)	791 (1,016)	896 (988)	475 (614)	< 0.001

LD, living donor; SCD, standard criteria donor; ECD, expanded criteria donor; IQR, interquartile range.

 TABLE 2 | Characteristics of recipient receiving living donor kidneys.

Recipient variables		All LD kidney	Old LD (aged ≥60 years)	Young (aged <60 years)	<i>p</i> -Value
Percentage (n) Median Age at waitlisting in years (IQR)		100.0% (9,140) 43 (23)	17.0% (1,557)	83.0% (7,580) 42 (22)	_ <0.001
			51 (25)		
Median Age at transplantati	ion in years (IQR)	44 (23)	53 (26)	45 (22)	< 0.001
Sex	Male	61.4% (5,611)	60.4% (940)	61.6% (4,669)	0.366
	Female	38.6% (3,529)	39.6% (617)	38.4% (2,911)	
Ethnicity	White	82.6% (7,550)	87.5% (1,363)	81.6% (6,184)	<0.001
	Asian	8.8% (808)	6.6% (102)	9.3% (706)	
	Black	4.8% (436)	2.6% (40)	5.2% (396)	
	Other	2.8% (252)	2.3% (36)	2.8% (216)	
	Unknown	1.0% (94)	1.0% (16)	1.0% (78)	
Cause of kidney failure	Diabetes	7.2% (659)	8.5% (133)	6.9% (526)	<0.001
	Glomerulonephritis	6.6% (602)	6.4% (99)	6.6% (503)	
	Hypertension	4.7% (431)	5.3% (83)	4.6% (348)	
	Other Separate	31.8% (2,905)	32.8% (510)	31.6% (2,395)	
	Polycystic Kidney	8.9% (810)	11.0% (171)	8.4% (638)	
	Pyelonephritis/reflux	6.9% (629)	6.2% (96)	7.0% (533)	
	Unknown/Missing	34.0% (3,104)	29.9% (465)	34.8% (2,637)	
Waiting time in days (IQR)		230 (576)	275 (632)	223 (558)	<0.001
Time period	2010 onwards	4,330	52.8% (822)	46.3% (3,507)	< 0.001
	Pre 2010	4,808	47.2% (735)	53.7% (4,073)	

LD, living donor; IQR, interquartile range.

and SCD kidney transplant recipients. Overall, 3,658 graft losses occurred in the SCD cohort (20.4% of SCD group) versus 249 graft losses in the older living donor cohort (16.0% of older living donor group). In younger living donor kidney recipients, a total of 1,189 graft losses occurred (15.7% of younger living donor group). Unadjusted Kaplan-Meir plots for death-censored graft loss stratified by older living donor, younger living donor and SCD kidneys is shown in **Figure 4**.

In adjusted models, compared to receiving a SCD kidney, receiving an older living donor kidney was associated reduced risk for graft loss (HR 0.872, 95% CI

0.761–1.000, p = 0.050) independent of other variables. No significant difference in risk for graft loss was observed comparing older to younger living donor kidneys (HR 1.273, 95% CI 0.956–1.695, p = 0.098).

Adjusted Mortality Analyses

Nonproportional Hazards Cox Regression Model With Transplantation a Time-dependent Covariate

In a non-proportional hazard Cox regression model using a time-dependent analysis, with transplantation handled as a time-dependent covariate, recipients of older living donor







TABLE 3 | Non-proportional hazard Cox model of predictors for mortality after kidney transplantation with either dialysis or SCD as reference [fully adjusted model with transplantation (Model 1) or transplantation + graft loss (Model 2) handled as a time varying covariate].

Variable		HR (95% CI)	Varia	ble	HR (95% CI)
Treatment (Model 1)	Dialysis	1.000	Treatment	SCD	1.000
	SCD	0.177 (0.171–0.184)		Dialysis	5.641 (5.445-5.844)
	LD	0.160 (0.149–0.172)		LD	0.904 (0.845–0.967)
Treatment (Model 2)	Dialysis	1.000	Treatment	SCD	1.000
	SCD	0.166 (0.161–0.172)		Dialysis	6.021 (5.827-6.221)
	LD	0.149 (0.141–0.158)		LD	0.897 (0.851–0.946)

LD, living donor; SCD, standard criteria donor; HR, hazard ratio; Cl, confidence interval.

kidneys had reduced all-cause mortality compared to receiving SCD kidneys (HR 0.904, 95% CI 0.845–0.967, p = 0.003) and much lower all-cause mortality versus remaining on the waiting list (HR 0.160, 95% CI 0.149–0.172, p < 0.001) independent of other variables. We conducted a non-proportional Cox regression analysis with both transplantation and graft loss factored as time-dependent covariates. In this extended model, receiving older living kidneys still had reduced risk for all-cause mortality versus receiving SCD kidneys (HR 0.897, 95% CI 0.851–0.946, <0.001) or remaining on dialysis (HR 0.149, 95% CI 0.141–0.158, p < 0.001) independent of other variables. This is shown in **Table 3**.

Alternate Survival Models

In a survival/censoring-weighted Cox regression model, compared to SCD kidney recipients, older living donor kidney

recipients had equivalent all-cause mortality after waitlisting (Hazard Ratio 0.902, 95% CI 0.774-1.051, p = 0.187) but lower all-cause mortality compared to dialysis (HR 0.100, 05% CI 0.085–0.118, p < 0.001). In a model that overcomes immortal time bias for pre-transplant survival on the waiting list, recipients of older living donor kidneys had lower all-cause mortality compared to SCD kidneys (HR 0.804, 95% CI 0.701-0.923, p = 0.002) versus remaining on the waiting list (HR 0.163, 95% CI 0.141-0.189, p < 0.001). In a propensity score matched cohort comparing older living donor kidney recipients with SCD (balance plot shown in Supplementary Material S2), older living donor kidney recipients had reduced all-cause mortality from listing (HR 0.690, 95% CI 0.547-0.872) or from transplant (HR 0.733, 95% CI 0.0.597–0.899, *p* = 0.003). Figure 5 summarizes the comparative Hazard ratios from the different models.







TABLE 4 Non-proportional hazard Cox model of predictors for mortality after kidney transplantation with SCD or ECD as reference (fully adjusted model with transplantation handled as a time varying covariate).

Variable		Hazard ratio (95% CI)		
		SCD as reference	ECD as reference	
Treatment	LD aged 60–64	0.857 (0.782–0.940)	0.697 (0.634–0.765)	
	LD aged 65–69	0.857 (0.762-0.963)	0.724 (0.644–0.815)	
	LD aged ≥70	1.232 (1.052–1.443)	1.066 (0.910-1.249)	
	Dialysis	5.646 (5.450-5.850)	4.811 (4.628-5.001)	
Median Age at waitlisting in years (IQR)		1.044 (1.043–1.045)	1.033 (1.031–1.034)	
Sex	Female	REF	REF	
	Male	1.111 (1.081–1.143)	1.230 (1.187–1.275)	
Ethnicity	White	REF	REF	
	Asian	0.797 (0.764–0.833)	0.758 (0.720-0.799)	
	Black	0.754 (0.711-0.800)	0.698 (0.639–0.739)	
	Other	0.637 (0.572-0.710)	0.676 (0.600-0.762)	
	Unknown	0.992 (0.873–1.127)	1.128 (0.916–1.388)	
Cause of kidney failure	Diabetes	REF	REF	
	Glomerulonephritis	0.426 (0.400-0.454)	0.434 (0.400-0.470)	
	Hypertension	0.504 (0.471-0.539)	0.461 (0.424-0.501)	
	Other Separate	0.446 (0.426-0.467)	0.456 (0.431-0.481)	
	Polycystic Kidney	0.376 (0.355–0.397)	0.405 (0.378-0.433)	
	Pyelonephritis/reflux	0.508 (0.478-0.540)	0.514 (0.475–0.555)	
	Unknown/Missing	0.479 (0.460-0.500)	0.487 (0.464–0.512)	
Year of listing	-	0.926 (0.923–0.929)	0.940 (0.937–0.943)	

LD, living donor; SCD, standard criteria donor; ECD, expanded criteria kidney; Cl, confidence interval.

Sub-analyses (Older Living Donor Age Stratified by Age Groups)

Sub-group analyses were undertaken with different stratifications for older living donor age. We identified 840 living donors aged between 60 and 64 years (9.2% of total living donor cohort, median 61 years), 503 living donors aged between 65 and 70 (5.5% of total living donor cohort, median 66 years) and 214 donors aged 70 years and over (2.3% of total living donor cohort, median 72 years). Mortality rate was 15.2%, 16.7% and 21.0% for recipients of kidneys from living donor age groups 60–64, 65–69 and \geq 70 years respectively. **Figure 6** shows unadjusted Kaplan-Meier plots of all-cause mortality for recipients of the different older living donor age groups versus SCD kidneys versus remaining on dialysis. **Figure 7** shows unadjusted Kaplan-Meier plots of all-cause mortality for recipients of the different older living donor age groups versus SCD kidneys versus remaining on dialysis. **Figure 7** shows unadjusted Kaplan-Meier plots of all-cause mortality for recipients of the different older living donor age groups versus ECD kidneys versus remaining on dialysis.

Table 4 summarizes the output from a non-proportional time-dependent hazard Cox regression model, with transplantation handled as a time-dependent covariate, comparing all-cause mortality for recipients of older living kidney stratified by age groups. The comparator is versus SCD or ECD kidney transplant recipients, with remaining on dialysis also included. In comparison to receiving a SCD kidney, recipients of older living donor kidneys from anyone aged 60-64 years or 65-69 years had lower all-cause mortality while higher all-cause mortality was observed for recipients of living donor kidneys aged \geq 70 years. In comparison to receiving a ECD kidney, recipients of older living donor kidneys from anyone aged 60-64 years or 65-69 years had lower all-cause mortality but equivalent all-cause mortality was observed for recipients of living donor kidneys aged \geq 70 years.

DISCUSSION

The literature reports heterogenous outcomes for recipients of older living donor kidneys, dependent upon whether comparisons are made with different types of deceased donor allografts or younger living donors. From a practical perspective, the key question is whether waitlisted kidney transplants candidates likely to receive SCD kidneys have any survival advantage or disadvantage to proceed with an older living kidney donor versus a SCD kidney. In our contemporary population cohort study, our findings suggest receiving an older living donor kidney (aged ≥ 60 years) is associated with lower mortality and risk of graft loss versus receiving an SCD kidney. On sensitivity analyses with older living donor age stratified, all older living donor age groups provide a mortality benefit except receiving a kidney from a living donor aged \geq 70 years, which was associated with higher mortality compared to receiving a SCD kidney (but equivalent mortality when compared to receiving an ECD kidney).

Disparate outcomes from previous studies reflect era effects, variable definitions, diverse study populations, methodological differences, and different study comparators (e.g., recipients of younger living donor or SCD kidneys). Favorable outcomes are reported in a 1990-2010 cohort from the United States, where 219/97,782 (0.2%) of all living kidney donors were identified as aged older than \geq 70 years [9]. No statistically significant difference in recipient survival was seen between those who received kidneys from living kidney donors aged ≥70 years versus matched recipients of kidneys from younger living kidney donors aged 50-59 years (HR 1.31, 95% CI 0.95-1.69). When compared to matched recipients of SCD kidneys from deceased donors aged 50-59 years, no statistically significant difference in patient survival was seen (HR 0.79, 95% CI 0.60-1.03) [9]. Although not statistically significant, the effect sizes are clinically significant and likely to reflect type 2 statistical errors in view of low sample size. A subsequent registry analysis using data from the United Network for Organ Sharing (UNOS) dataset between 1994 and 2012 was undertaken by Englem et al., with 4.4% of the living donor cohort (4,186/92,646) aged ≥ 60 years (3.2% aged 60–64 years; 1.0% aged 65–69 years; 0.2% aged ≥70 years) [12]. Compared to SCD recipients, no difference in overall graft survival was observed between living donors aged 65 years or older but risk for death-censored graft loss was higher. Transplant recipients with older living donor kidneys had significantly lower graft and overall survival compared to younger living donor recipients.

Examining a contemporary cohort is important, as era effects may be present. Iordanous et al. identified inferior patient and graft survival for recipients of older (aged 60-85 years) versus younger (aged 30-55 years) living donor kidneys in a systematic review and meta-analysis of study cohorts published between 1980 and 2008, although survival differences dissipated in the 2000s [13]. In subsequent work by the same group using data from Ontario, Canada between 2000 and 2008, no significantly increased risk for death (HR 1.83, 95% CI 0.96–3.48, *p* = 0.07) or graft-censored graft loss (HR 0.71, 95% CI 0.32–1.56, p = 0.39) was observed with median follow up 4 years for older living kidney donors (aged ≥60 years) versus SCD kidney recipients [14]. However, the hazard ratio was not proportional and increased with time, meaning uncertainty for longer outcomes. This is consistent with data from the Scientific Registry of Transplant Recipients (SRTR), which demonstrate 10-year adjusted hazard ratios for death or graft loss among recipients increase in a non-linear fashion with increasing living donor age and is highest among the ≥ 60 years group (compared to the reference of living donors aged 18-30 years) [15].

When compared to published data, our results provide reassurance that older living kidney donors provide a survival advantage for kidney transplant candidates versus receiving a SCD (but survival disadvantage if the living donor is aged \geq 70 years). For candidates more likely to receive ECD kidneys, there is survival advantage using an older living kidney donor (and survival equivalence if the living donor is aged \geq 70 years). Utilization of living donors aged \geq 70 years, while a small proportion of the overall living donor cohort, requires careful matching of donors and recipients to facilitate optimized outcomes. One suggestion is to avoid extreme age differences when considering living donors aged \geq 70 years. In a small single-center study, Hiramitsu et al. observed living donor kidney transplantation from donors aged 70–89 years to recipients with a donor-recipient age difference of 10–15 years was an independent risk factor for graft loss and recipient mortality [8]. This complements our analyses and suggest living kidney donors aged \geq 70 years are an appropriate choice for kidney transplant candidates likely to receive ECD kidneys but not SCD kidneys (or any candidate if compared to dialysis).

This is an important and topical question, especially as countries strive to expand living donor numbers. In the United States, data from the SRTR show living kidney donors aged \geq 55 years have been the fastest growing cohort among all living kidney donor activity and are now the second commonest age group between 40 and 54 years (which has been slowly declining) [16]. If living donor activity can successfully increase, especially among older adults as potential donors, then our data can influence decision making for optimized patient counselling. Parallel to discussions about recipient survival outcomes are the safety outcomes associated with using older living kidney donors. Although low among living kidney donors, cumulative 15-year incidence of end-stage kidney disease per 10,000 varies significantly by age and is highest for donors aged ≥ 60 years 70.2 (95% CI 30.4–161.8, p < 0.001) [17]. Some of this risk may be due to an age-related sluggish physiological response by the contralateral kidney after donor nephrectomy. In a retrospective single-center analysis, Bellini et al. observed slower recovery of kidney function for living donors aged ≥60 years and higher percentual difference in estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) post-donation [18]. This was consistent with findings from a systematic review and meta-analysis of 31 published studies [19]. While low eGFR is an independent risk factor for cardiovascular disease and all-cause mortality, any increased risk for these outcomes has reassuringly not been observed among older living donors. Analyzing UNOS data, Segev et al. observed no increase in mortality for living kidney donors versus agematched "healthy" nondonors when stratified by age [3,017/ 80,347 (3.8%) living donors were aged ≥ 60 years] [20]. Reese et al., specifically matched older living kidney donors (mean age 59 years) from the UNOS dataset to healthy older individuals in the Health and Retirement Study, finding no difference in risk for cardiovascular disease or death. In summary, older age per se should not be considered a contra-indication to being a living kidney donor [21]. However, rigorous selection criteria is warranted and careful donor-recipient matching necessary for optimized outcomes.

Our study has many strengths in comparison to the available published literature. Firstly, our cohort of 2000–2019 is more contemporary than previous studies, reflecting current clinical practice and selection criteria. Many allocation systems aim to match like-for-like for donors and recipients like the United Kingdom, which should make these results translatable to other countries with similar allocation policies. Secondly, we have utilized different statistical approaches to test for robustness. It is reassuring to observe the take-home messages from our analyses are generally consistent across all statistical models used and reinforces our primary study findings. Limitations of this study must also be appreciated for accurate interpretation of the results. As an intention-to-treat analysis, we did not factor for waitlisted kidney failure patients who were suspended or removed from the waiting list due to lack of fitness. This could lead to informative-treatment bias, i.e., where the pool of transplants recipients is systematically different from the remaining-ondialysis comparator group. Censoring patients at delisting would have yielded an overestimation of survival on dialysis as data from the United Kingdom confirms increased mortality associated for waitlisted kidney failure patients who experience any period of suspension [22]. This analysis comprised waitlisted kidney transplant candidates who either had their primary transplant or remained on dialysis; therefore it provides no targeted evidence in the setting of advanced chronic kidney disease or a failed kidney transplant exploring repeat transplantation. Lack of data relating to medical comorbidities or dialysis vintage limits interpretation of survival probabilities in the setting of specific health burdens, which may tip the balance of more borderline risk versus benefit calculations for recipients of older living kidney donors. Residual confounding is an important but inevitable limitation of retrospective registry analyses despite adjusted statistical analyses. This is certainly the case in this analysis due to unavailable data and unmeasured confounders. Finally, this analysis has focused solely upon survival benefits associated with transplant surgery for kidney failure patients and overlooks the importance of quality of life which was beyond the scope of this study but is under investigation elsewhere [23].

To conclude, in this contemporary national cohort study of kidney failure patients listed for transplantation, proceeding with an older living donor kidney transplant affords a survival benefit to kidney transplant candidates when compared to receiving a standard criteria donor kidney or remaining on dialysis. While our data is reassuring, the caveat remains that survival benefits at a population-level must be translated to individual kidney transplant candidates with personalized risk counselling (e.g., using living donors aged \geq 70 years). However, our data provides reassurance to clinicians involved in the care of kidney failure patients that older living donors that should be actively pursued.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

Publicly available datasets were analyzed in this study. This data can be found here: UK transplant registry.

ETHICS STATEMENT

Ethical approval was not required for the study involving humans in accordance with the local legislation and institutional requirements. Written informed consent to participate in this study was not required from the participants or the participants' legal guardians/next of kin in accordance with the national legislation and the institutional requirements.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

KP, AB, and AS wrote the manuscript. DC and FE performed analyses. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

REFERENCES

- Chaudhry D, Chaudhry A, Peracha J, Sharif A. Survival for Waitlisted Kidney Failure Patients Receiving Transplantation Versus Remaining on Waiting List: Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *BMJ* (2022) 376:e068769. doi:10.1136/ bmj-2021-068769
- NHS Blood and Transplant. Annual Activity Report 2021-2022 Annual Report (2022). Available from: https://nhsbtdbe.blob.core.windows.net/umbracoassets-corp/27108/activity-report-2021-2022.pdf (Accessed January 13, 2023).
- NHS Blood and Transplant. Annual Report on Living Donor Kidney Transplantation Report for 2021/2022 (2022). Available from: https:// nhsbtdbe.blob.core.windows.net/umbraco-assets-corp/28199/annual-reporton-living-donor-kidney-transplantation-2021_22.pdf (Accessed January 13, 2023).
- 4. NHS Blood and Transplant. Organ Donation and Transplantation 2030: Meeting the Need: A Ten-Year Vision for Organ Donation and Transplantation in the United Kingdom (2020). Available from: https:// nhsbtdbe.blob.core.windows.net/umbraco-assets-corp/23463/meeting-theneed-2030.pdf (Accessed January 13, 2023).
- Bailey PK, Wong K, Robb M, Burnapp L, Rogers A, Courtney A, et al. Has the UK Living Kidney Donor Population Changed Over Time? A Cross-Sectional Descriptive Analysis of the UK Living Donor Registry Between 2006 and 2017. *BMJ Open* (2020) 10(6):e033906. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2019-033906
- NHS Blood and Transplant. Annual Report on Living Donor Kidney Transplantation Report for 2015/2016 (2016). Available from: https:// nhsbtdbe.blob.core.windows.net/umbraco-assets-corp/1312/annual_report_ on_living_donor_kidney_transplantation_2016.pdf (Accessed January 13, 2023).
- Bellini MI, Nozdrin M, Pengel L, Knight S, Papalois V. How Good Is a Living Donor? Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of the Effect of Donor Demographics on Post Kidney Transplant Outcomes. J Nephrol (2022) 35(3):807–20. doi:10.1007/s40620-021-01231-7
- Hiramitsu T, Tomosugi T, Futamura K, Okada M, Matsuoka Y, Goto N, et al. Adult Living-Donor Kidney Transplantation, Donor Age, and Donor-Recipient Age. *Kidney Int Rep* (2021) 6(12):3026–34. doi:10.1016/j.ekir. 2021.10.002
- Berger JC, Muzaale AD, James N, Hoque M, Wang JMG, Montgomery RA, et al. Living Kidney Donors Ages 70 and Older: Recipient and Donor Outcomes. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* (2011) 6(12):2887–93. doi:10.2215/CJN. 04160511
- von Elm E, Altman DG, Egger M, Pocock SJ, Gøtzsche PC, Vandenbroucke JP, et al. Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) Statement: Guidelines for Reporting Observational Studies. *BMJ* (2007) 335(7624):806–8. doi:10.1136/bmj.39335.541782.AD
- Dunkler D, Ploner M, Schemper M, Heinze G. Weighted Cox Regression Using the R Package Coxphw. J Stat Softw (2018) 84(2):1–26. doi:10.18637/jss. v084.i02

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We wish to thank NHS Blood and Transplant for data request approval and dissemination.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontierspartnerships.org/articles/10.3389/ti.2024. 12559/full#supplementary-material

- Englum BR, Schechter MA, Irish WD, Ravindra KV, Vikraman DS, Sanoff SL, et al. Outcomes in Kidney Transplant Recipients From Older Living Donors. *Transplantation* (2015) 99(2):309–15. doi:10.1097/TP.00000000000000007
- Iordanous Y, Seymour N, Young A, Johnson J, Iansavichus AV, Cuerden MS, et al. Recipient Outcomes for Expanded Criteria Living Kidney Donors: The Disconnect Between Current Evidence and Practice. *Am J Transpl* (2009) 9(7): 1558–73. doi:10.1111/j.1600-6143.2009.02671.x
- Young A, Kim SJ, Speechley MR, Huang A, Knoll GA, Prasad GVR, et al. Accepting Kidneys From Older Living Donors: Impact on Transplant Recipient Outcomes. Am J Transpl (2011) 11(4):743–50. doi:10.1111/j.1600-6143.2011.03442.x
- Sapir-Pichhadze R, Young A, Joseph Kim S. Living Donor Age and Kidney Transplant Outcomes: An Assessment of Risk Across the Age Continuum. *Transpl Int* (2013) 26(5):493–501. doi:10.1111/tri.12069
- OPTN/SRTR. 2020 Annual Data Report: Kidney (2020). Available from: https://srtr.transplant.hrsa.gov/annual_reports/2020/Kidney.aspx (Accessed January 13, 2023).
- Muzaale AD, Massie AB, Wang MC, Montgomery RA, McBride MA, Wainright JL, et al. Risk of End-Stage Renal Disease Following Live Kidney Donation. JAMA (2014) 311(6):579–86. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.285141
- Bellini MI, Charalampidis S, Stratigos I, Dor F, Papalois V. The Effect of Donors' Demographic Characteristics in Renal Function Post-Living Kidney Donation. Analysis of a UK Single Centre Cohort. J Clin Med (2019) 8(6):883. doi:10.3390/jcm8060883
- Bellini MI, Nozdrin M, Pengel L, Knight S, Papalois V. Risks for Donors Associated With Living Kidney Donation: Meta-Analysis. Br J Surg (2022) 109(8):671–8. doi:10.1093/bjs/znac114
- Segev DL, Muzaale AD, Caffo BS, Mehta SH, Singer AL, Taranto SE, et al. Perioperative Mortality and Long-Term Survival Following Live Kidney Donation. JAMA (2010) 303(10):959–66. doi:10.1001/jama.2010.237
- Hourmant M, Lerat L, Karam G. Donation From Old Living Donors: How Safe is it? Nephrol Dial Transpl (2013) 28(8):2010–4. doi:10.1093/ndt/gft069
- 22. Wallace D, Robb M, Hughes W, Johnson R, Ploeg R, Neuberger J, et al. Outcomes of Patients Suspended From the National Kidney Transplant Waiting List in the United Kingdom Between 2000 and 2010. *Transplantation* (2020) 104(8):1654–61. doi:10.1097/TP.000000000003033
- Oniscu GC, Ravanan R, Wu D, Gibbons A, Li B, Tomson C, et al. Access to Transplantation and Transplant Outcome Measures (ATTOM): Study Protocol of a UK Wide, In-Depth, Prospective Cohort Analysis. *BMJ Open* (2016) 6(2):e010377. doi:10.1136/bmjopen-2015-010377

Copyright © 2024 Patel, Brotherton, Chaudhry, Evison, Nieto, Dabare and Sharif. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) and the copyright owner(s) are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.





Updates in Skin Cancer in Transplant Recipients and Immunosuppressed Patients: Review of the 2022–2023 Scientific Symposium of the International Immunosuppression and Transplant Skin Cancer Collaborative

Catherine Pisano¹*, Justin J. Leitenberger², Melissa Pugliano-Mauro³ and Bryan T. Carroll⁴

¹Department of Dermatology, Brigham and Women's Hospital, Boston, MA, United States, ²Department of Dermatology, Oregon Health & Science University, Portland, OR, United States, ³Department of Dermatology, University of Pittsburgh Medical Center, Pittsburgh, PA, United States, ⁴Department of Dermatology, Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine, Cleveland, OH, United States

The International Immunosuppression and Transplant Skin Cancer Collaborative (ITSCC) and its European counterpart, Skin Care in Organ Transplant Patients-Europe (SCOPE) are comprised of physicians, surgeons, and scientist who perform integrative collaborative research focused on cutaneous malignancies that arise in solid organ transplant recipients (SOTR) and patients with other forms of long-term immunosuppression. In October 2022, ITSCC held its biennial 4-day scientific symposium in Essex, Massachusetts. This meeting was attended by members of both ITSCC and SCOPE and consisted of specialists including Mohs micrographic and dermatologic oncology surgeons, medical dermatologists, transplant dermatologists, transplant surgeons, and transplant physicians. During this symposium scientific workshop groups focusing on consensus standards for case reporting of retrospective series for invasive squamous cell carcinoma (SCC), defining immunosuppressed patient status for cohort reporting, development of multi-institutional registry for reporting rare tumors, and development of a KERACON clinical trial of interventions after a SOTRs' first cutaneous SCC were developed. The majority of the symposium focused on presentation of the most up to date research in cutaneous malignancy in SOTR and immunosuppressed patients with specific focus on chemoprevention, immunosuppression regimens, immunotherapy in SOTRs, spatial transcriptomics, and the development of cutaneous tumor registries. Here, we present a summary of the most impactful scientific updates presented at the 2022 ITSCC symposium.

OPEN ACCESS

*Correspondence

Catherine Pisano, ⊠ cpisano1@bwh.harvard.edu

Received: 06 November 2023 Accepted: 06 March 2024 Published: 18 March 2024

Citation:

Pisano C, Leitenberger JJ, Pugliano-Mauro M and Carroll BT (2024) Updates in Skin Cancer in Transplant Recipients and Immunosuppressed Patients: Review of the 2022–2023 Scientific Symposium of the International Immunosuppression and Transplant Skin Cancer Collaborative. Transpl Int 37:12387. doi: 10.3389/ti.2024.12387

Keywords: solid organ transplant (SOT), immunosuppression, chemoprophylaxis, skin cancer, checkpoint inhibitors

INTRODUCTION

The International Immunosuppression and Transplant Skin Cancer Collaborative (ITSCC) was established by dermatologic surgeons in 2000, and its European counterpart, Skin Care in Organ Transplant Patients-Europe (SCOPE), was established by dermatologists and transplant physicians in 2001. Both ITSCC and SCOPE are now comprised of physicians, surgeons, and scientist who perform integrative collaborative research focused on cutaneous malignancies that arise in solid organ transplant recipients (SOTR) and patients with other forms of long-term immunosuppression. In October 2022, ITSCC held its biennial 4day scientific symposium in Essex, Massachusetts. This meeting was attended by members of both ITSCC and SCOPE and consisted of 36 specialists including Mohs micrographic and dermatologic oncology surgeons, medical dermatologists, transplant dermatologists, transplant surgeons, transplant physicians, fellows-in- training, and residents-in-training. The symposium attendees were from all over the United States as well as several different European countries, and included physicians from large academic institutions as well as private practices. During this symposium a multi-disciplinary tumor-board for complex clinical cases was held, a keynotes lecture by Dr. Matthew Bottomley from the University of Oxford on the development of a secondary malignancy in SOTRs with cutaneous SCC was given, and scientific workshop groups focusing on consensus standards for case reporting of retrospective series for invasive squamous cell carcinoma (SCC), defining immunosuppressed patient status for cohort reporting, development of multi-institutional registry for reporting rare tumors, and development of a KERACON clinical trial of interventions after a SOTRs' first cutaneous SCC were developed. The majority of the symposium focused on presentation of the most up to date research in cutaneous malignancy in SOTR and immunosuppressed patients with focus on chemoprevention, immunosuppression specific regimens, immunotherapy in SOTRs, spatial transcriptomics, and the development of cutaneous tumor registries. Here, we present a summary of the most impactful scientific updates presented at the 2022 ITSCC symposium.

CHEMOPREVENTION

Chemoprevention, defined as the use of prophylactic medical management to prevent the development of malignancies, specifically in the context of cutaneous SCC in SOTRs was a largely discussed topic during the ITSCC 2022 symposium. While it is well-known that SOTRs have a 20 to 200 times higher risk of developing cutaneous SCC and increased mortality compared to non-SOTR patients, primary prevention of cutaneous SCC is quickly becoming one of the most important roles of dermatologic care in the overall health of SOTR [1]. However, no consensus guidelines on chemoprevention of cutaneous SCC in SOTRs previously existed, until the 2021 publication of the Delphi Consensus Statement by Massey et al. [2].

At the biennial ITSCC symposium in September 2018, several experts in transplant dermatology began the process of

developing a Delphi study to provide consensus-based recommendations for the prevention of cutaneous SCC in SOTRs, of which the results were published in JAMA Dermatology by Massey et al. in 2021. The panel of experts involved in this Delphi study represented 13 countries with 56% of those panelists located in the United States. Additionally, this Delphi study used a threshold of 80% or higher to define consensus. The results of this study showed that there is consensus recommendation for routine skin cancer surveillance exams in all SOTRs [2]. A 2019 Delphi consensus recommended all high-risk Caucasian SOTRs should be screened within 2 years of the solid organ transplant whereas all non-highrisk Caucasians, Asian, Hispanic, and high-risk African American patients should be screened within 5 years of solid organ transplantation. High-risk transplant patients were defined in this Delphi as thoracic organ transplant recipients, age 50 or above at time of solid organ transplantation, and male SOTRs [3]. Additionally, in keeping with previously published studies, regular use of sunscreen and sun-protective behaviors was recommended by this expert panel [2-4].

In regards to topical treatment of precancerous lesions, specifically actinic keratoses, the Delphi study resulted in full consensus for lesion-directed therapy using cryotherapy for scattered actinic keratoses and the use of field therapy (with or without the adjuvant use of cryotherapy for thicker lesions) for actinic keratoses confined to a single anatomic location. While no full-consensus was reached in regards to which topical agent should be used for field therapy in this setting, this study had a near-consensus (70% to less than 80% agreement) in favor of using topical fluorouracil. Additionally, while 74% of the group reported that photodynamic therapy (PDT) had the best adherence, only 4% considered PDT to be the most effective field agent.

In regards to oral chemoprevention, the only agent that had a consensus recommendation in this study was acitretin in the setting of high-rate of development of cutaneous SCC (>10 tumors per year) or development of high-risk cutaneous SCC (AJCC8 T3 or above or Brigham and Women's Hospital stage T2b or above) in SOTR, which is supported by prior findings in randomized controlled trials involving renal transplant recipients [5, 6]. However, no consensus was reached in regards to chemoprevention after the development of a first low-risk SCC in SOTR, regardless of specific organ transplanted (i.e., abdominal vs. thoracic). Additionally, no consensus reached.

This study also had a consensus recommendation to discuss change in SOTRs' immunosuppression regimen with the transplant team in the setting of advanced cutaneous SCC, defined in this study as multiple invasive low risk cutaneous SCCs (>10 tumors per year) or development of a high-risk cutaneous SCC. No consensus recommendation was made in regards to which specific immunosuppression regimen should be used to provide the lowest risk for development of cutaneous SCC.

The findings of the Massey et al. Delphi study detailing consensus-based recommendations for the prevention of

cutaneous SCC in SOTR were heavily discussed during the ITSCC 2022 symposium, and provide the most up-to-date findings supporting preventative dermatologic care in this patient population. Additional presentations at this symposium discussed ongoing research into the use of acitretin, capecitabine, and nicotinamide for chemoprevention in SOTR, emphasizing the importance of continued work in this area to find the most effective prevention for cutaneous SCC in transplant recipients given the increased risk of morbidity and mortality in this patient population.

IMMUNOSUPPRESSION

Chronic immunosuppression is an important part of long-term medical treatment of SOTRs, and the increased risk of developing cutaneous malignancies in this setting is well documented and an area in which ongoing research is aiming to minimize. The role of immunosuppression, development of cutaneous malignancies, and possible alterations of immunosuppression therapy was a heavily discussed topic at the ITSCC 2022 symposium.

A recent publication polled expert transplant dermatologist to determine which immunosuppression regimen was clinically correlated with the development of the most cutaneous malignancies, and 88% of respondents reported azathioprine was associated with development of the most cutaneous malignancies following solid organ transplantation. Additionally, 69% reported that sirolimus was the immunosuppressant least associated with the development of cutaneous malignancies following transplant [2]. These clinical findings are supported by transitional research showing that cutaneous SCC in SOTRs taking azathioprine show unique mutational signatures caused by UVA absorption by DNA [7, 8]. While azathioprine is now less commonly used as a primary immunosuppression regimen for SOTRs, it is still used in patients who are intolerant to mycophenolate therapy or who may be planning to become pregnant [9].

More modern immunosuppression regimens appear to have a decreased risk of developing cutaneous malignancies when compared to azathioprine. A recent large retrospective controlmatched cohort study by Gibson et al. published in 2021 found a significant reduction in skin cancer development with the use of tacrolimus and mycophenolate when compared to cyclosporine and azathioprine, respectively [10]. This study found an incidence rate ratio (IRR) of 0.44 (p = 0.03, 95% CI = 0.21-0.92) when SOTRs were switched from cyclosporine to tacrolimus, as well as an IRR of 1.66 (*p* = 0.01, 95% CI = 1.16–2.36%) with azathioprine compared to an IRR of 0.78 with mycophenolate (p = 0.18, 95%CI = 0.54 - 1.12 [9]. Additionally, transition from azathioprine to mycophenolate appears to reduce the risk of developing a first cutaneous SCC post solid organ transplantation with mycophenolate having an IRR of 0.49 (p = 0, 95% CI = 0.32-0.75) compared to azathioprine in this setting [9-11].

Another point of discussion regarding immunosuppressive regimens was the more recent use of belatacept as a primary immunosuppressant or adjuvant immunosuppressant used with calcineurin inhibitors in kidney transplant recipients and the correlation to the development of skin cancer. Given the more recent incorporation of belatacept in SOTR medical management, there is currently limited evidence, but thus far, small single-center studies show that use of belatacept in the place of calcineurin inhibitors leads to a lower risk of developing skin cancers post solid organ transplantation [12].

As discussed above in the Massey et al. publication, the development of multiple invasive low risk cutaneous SCC or the development of a high-risk cutaneous SCC should prompt discussion of alteration of immunosuppression regimen with the patient's transplant team. The two secondary prevention strategies used in this situation are to change the immunosuppressive regimen or change the immunosuppressive intensity, and individual patient assessment must be used to determine the best course of action [9]. As immunosuppression regimens continue to evolve, more research is needed to determine best therapy and dose to balance maintaining the function of the transplanted organ and decreasing the risk of secondary malignancies.

CHECKPOINT INHIBITOR THERAPY IN SOTR

Given the increased risk of SOTRs to development high-risk cutaneous malignancies that may require systemic treatment, the use of immune checkpoint inhibitors (ICIs) in this population is a highly discussed topic at this time. The use of ICIs in SOTR with high-risk cutaneous malignancies, including melanoma, Merkel cell carcinoma, and high-risk SCC, presents a significant challenge as ICIs place transplant recipients at risk of acute allograft rejection. Historically, SOTRs have been excluded from ICI clinical trials for treatment of advanced skin cancers as retrospective studies have shown acute allograft rejection rates between 10% and 65% with ICI use in this population [13]. Of these SOTRs who experience acute allograft rejection with ICI therapy, 24%–81% subsequently lose their allograft, which may lead to death [13, 14].

Careful deliberation and risk-benefit assessment is needed on an individualized basis when considering ICI treatment in SOTRs. While ICIs are the only approved systemic treatments for locally advanced or metastatic cutaneous SCC and Merkel cell carcinoma, the risk of acute leading to fulminant rejection of the allograft is a major factor in oncologic management of SOTR [15, 16]. Given the high risk of allograft rejection, kidney transplant recipients are the primary SOTRs that may be considered for ICI treatment in the setting of advanced cutaneous malignancy as transplant rejection can be managed by dialysis in most cases and rarely leads to fatality. However, thoracic transplant patients (i.e., heart or lung) are less commonly considered for ICI therapy in this setting as risk of allograft failure is more lifethreatening [13]. While retrospective and systematic reviews are helpful in assessing the risk of ICI use in SOTR, there is now a major focus on prospective and randomized controlled trials in this area to better elucidate the role of ICI in SOTRs. The ongoing CASE (Cemiplimab-rwlc Survivorship and Epidmiology) study is a longitudinal prospective multicenter study evaluating the safety and effectiveness of cemiplimab used to treat advanced cutaneous SCC in SOTRs. Preliminary results from the CASE study appear to be similar to those from prior ICI trials that excluded SOTRs [15, 16]. Additionally, an active phase I trial studying the efficacy and risk of tacrolimus, nivolumab, and ipilimumab in treating kidney transplant recipients with selected unresectable or metastatic cancers (including cutaneous SCC) was discussed at the ITSCC 2022, and importance of such trials was emphasized [17, 18].

The use of ICI in advanced cutaneous malignancies is a mainstay of therapy in treating non-immunocompromised patients, and is now playing a more prominent role in the treatment of such malignancies in SOTR. More prospective and randomized controlled studies are needed to elucidate the role of ICI in SOTR, specifically in regards to which SOTRs are good candidates for ICI therapy, patient factors that may help predict allograft rejection, immunosuppressive regimens that may be protective of the allograft during ICI treatment, and ideal ICI dosing to provide oncologic benefit while reducing risk of allograft rejection.

SPATIAL TRANSCRIPTOMICS

Spatial transcriptomics, particularly in regards to cutaneous malignancies, was another highly discussed topic at the 2022 ITSCC symposium given the increase in popularity of spatial transcriptomics in cancer research as of late. In brief, spatial transcriptomics allows for the measure of gene activity in a tissue sample while allowing mapping of where the activity is occurring without disrupting the anatomic structure of the sampled tissue [19, 20]. Previously, bulk and single-cell RNA sequencing were used to better understand cell to cell interactions in cancer; however, these techniques did not allow for retention of spatial orientation in the tissue specimens [19]. Given the importance of the tumor microenvironment, tumor heterogenicity, and tumor interface in cancer, spatial transcriptomics have provided significant advances in the microscopic understanding of malignancies and is an exciting advancement in oncologic research. With better understanding of spatial histology of tumors, there is greater potential to improve pathologic diagnosis, understanding of prognostic factors, understanding of tumorigenesis and progression, and prediction of treatment response [19, 20].

Spatial transcriptomics is now being used in the research of high-risk and advanced cutaneous malignancies, including those seen in SOTRs. Specifically, Dr. Matthew Bottomley of the University of Oxford is using spatial transcriptomic profiling to explore immunosuppression and immunosenescence-driven skewing of immune response in cutaneous SCCs in kidney transplant recipients, which may explain the enhanced predisposition to cutaneous SCC in these cohorts [21]. Additionally, Dr. John Carucci of New York University presented his lab's research on the transcriptomic profile of CDS+ tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (TIL) in aggressive basal cell carcinomas, and the subsequent effects on T-cell trafficking, clonal expansion, and T-cell exhaustion. This work is an exciting advancement in the further understanding of high-risk cutaneous malignancies on a microscopic and genetic level, and encourages further research in the area of high-risk cutaneous malignancies using spatial transcriptomics.

TUMOR REGISTRIES

Tumor registries specific to cutaneous malignancies was also a prominent topic at the 2022 ITSCC symposium. While melanoma is often included in national tumor registries such as the National Cancer Institute's Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Result Program, other primary cutaneous malignancies are not. This lack of tumor registry, specifically for rare cutaneous tumors, inhibits the further understanding of incidence, prognosis, natural history of disease, and treatment response. While several academic institutions in the United States and Europe have individual tumor registries, there has yet to be a national or international registry to collect combined information on these tumors. One of the focus groups at the ITSCC 2022 symposium was dedicated to initiating a multi-institution registry for rare cutaneous tumors. This registry plans to collect information about the tumors as well as patient characteristics including history of solid organ transplants and immunosuppression status. Not only will a national, and perhaps 1 day international, tumor registry of rare cutaneous malignancies provide a larger sample size of such tumors to allow a better understanding of innate characteristics of these cancers, but it will also elucidate the relationship between SOTR, immunosuppression, and the development and outcome of these rare tumors.

FUTURE DIRECTION

The ITSCC 2022 symposium was a great success, and provided an opportunity for experts in the field of transplant and immunosuppression dermatology to discuss the most recent scientific advancements in this area and collaborate on ongoing research. Through the workgroups developed during this meeting, longitudinal projects including development of a multi-institutional registry for reporting rare tumors, consensus definition of immunosuppressed patient status for cohort reporting, consensus standards for case reporting of retrospective series for invasive SCC, and KERACON clinical trial of interventions after a SOTR first cutaneous SCC are currently underway. Additionally, ITSCC is now offering a 2-year academic mentorship program which connects junior members of ITSCC with more established senior members of ITSCC to assist in career and academic development, particularly in regards to establishing transplant and immunosuppressed patient clinics as well as performing clinical and/or translation research in these areas. Further discussion and presentation of scientific work in the dermatologic care in SOTRs and the immunosuppressed patient population are scheduled for the annual ITSCC meeting at the American Academy of Dermatology annual meeting as well as the SCOPE symposium planned for Fall 2023, and the next ITSCC biennial symposium in Fall 2024.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors attended and were involved in the ITSCC scientific symposium. MP-M and BC organized the speakers for the symposium and were in charge of the scientific agenda, JL is the president of ITSCC and also helped to organize the scientific agenda and oversaw consensus opinions during symposium. CP attended the symposium and wrote the manuscript.

FUNDING

NIH Grant Funding: 1R13AR076899-01.

REFERENCES

- Rizvi SMH, Aagnes B, Holdaas H, Gude E, Boberg KM, Bjørtuft Ø, et al. Long-Term Change in the Risk of Skin Cancer After Organ Transplantation: A Population-Based Nationwide Cohort Study. *JAMA Dermatol* (2017) 153(12): 1270–7. doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2017.2984
- Massey PR, Schmults CD, Li SJ, Arron ST, Asgari MM, Bouwes Bavinck JN, et al. Consensus-Based Recommendations on the Prevention of Squamous Cell Carcinoma in Solid Organ Transplant Recipients: A Delphi Consensus Statement. JAMA Dermatol (2021) 157(10):1219–26. PMCID: PMC9937447. doi:10.1001/jamadermatol.2021.3180
- Crow LD, Jambusaria-Pahlajani A, Chung CL, Baran DA, Lowenstein SE, Abdelmalek M, et al. Initial Skin Cancer Screening for Solid Organ Transplant Recipients in the United States: Delphi Method Development of Expert Consensus Guidelines. *Transpl Int* (2019) 32(12):1268–76. Epub 2019 Oct 8. PMID: 31502728. doi:10.1111/tri.13520
- Ulrich C, Jürgensen JS, Degen A, Hackethal M, Ulrich M, Patel MJ, et al. Prevention of Non-Melanoma Skin Cancer in Organ Transplant Patients by Regular Use of a Sunscreen: A 24 Months, Prospective, Case-Control Study. Br J Dermatol (2009) 161(Suppl. 3):78–84. doi:10.1111/j.1365-2133.2009.09453.x
- Bavinck JN, Tieben LM, Van der Woude FJ, Tegzess AM, Hermans J, ter Schegget J, et al. Prevention of Skin Cancer and Reduction of Keratotic Skin Lesions During Acitretin Therapy in Renal Transplant Recipients: A Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Study. J Clin Oncol (1995) 13(8):1933–8. doi:10. 1200/JCO.1995.13.8.1933
- George R, Weightman W, Russ GR, Bannister KM, Mathew TH. Acitretin for Chemoprevention of Non-Melanoma Skin Cancers in Renal Transplant Recipients. *Australas J Dermatol* (2002) 43(4):269–73. doi:10.1046/j.1440-0960.2002.00613.x
- Inman GJ, Wang J, Nagano A, Alexandrov LB, Purdie KJ, Taylor RG, et al. The Genomic Landscape of Cutaneous SCC Reveals Drivers and a Novel Azathioprine Associated Mutational Signature. *Nat Commun* (2018) 9(1): 3667. doi:10.1038/s41467-018-06027-1
- Corchado-Cobos R, García-Sancha N, González-Sarmiento R, Pérez-Losada J, Cañueto J. Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma: From Biology to Therapy. Int J Mol Sci (2020) 21(8):2956. doi:10.3390/ijms21082956
- Bottomley MJ, Massey PR, Thuraisingham R, Doyle A, Rao S, Bibee KP, et al. Interventions After First Post-Transplant Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma: A Proposed Decision Framework. *Transpl Int* (2022) 35:10880. PMID: 36484063; PMCID: PMC9722441. doi:10.3389/ti.2022.10880
- Gibson JAG, Cordaro A, Dobbs TD, Griffiths R, Akbari A, Whitaker S, et al. The Association Between Immunosuppression and Skin Cancer in Solid Organ Transplant Recipients: A Control-Matched Cohort Study of 2, 852 Patients. *Eur J Dermatol* (2021) 31(6):712–21. doi:10.1684/ejd.2021.4108
- Vos M, Plasmeijer E, van Bemmel B, van der Bij W, Klaver N, Erasmus M, et al. Azathioprine to Mycophenolate Mofetil Transition and Risk of Squamous Cell Carcinoma After Lung Transplantation. J Heart Lung Transpl (2018) 37(7): 853–9. doi:10.1016/j.healun.2018.03.012

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to thank and acknowledge all of the ITSCC and SCOPE members who attended and presented during the 2022 ITSCC scientific symposium.

- Wang M, Mittal A, Colegio OR. Belatacept Reduces Skin Cancer Risk in Kidney Transplant Recipients. J Am Acad Dermatol (2020) 82(4):996–8. doi:10.1016/j.jaad.2019.09.070
- Ferrándiz-Pulido C, Leiter U, Harwood C, Proby CM, Guthoff M, Scheel CH, et al. Immune Checkpoint Inhibitors in Solid Organ Transplant Recipients With Advanced Skin Cancers-Emerging Strategies for Clinical Management. *Transplantation* (2023) 107:1452–62. Epub ahead of print. PMID: 36706163. doi:10.1097/TP.000000000004459
- Abdel-Wahab N, Safa H, Abudayyeh A, Johnson DH, Trinh VA, Zobniw CM, et al. Checkpoint Inhibitor Therapy for Cancer in Solid Organ Transplantation Recipients: An Institutional Experience and a Systematic Review of the Literature. J Immunother Cancer (2019) 7:106. doi:10.1186/s40425-019-0585-1
- Stratigos AJ, Garbe C, Dessinioti C, Lebbe C, Bataille V, Bastholt L, et al. European Interdisciplinary Guideline on Invasive Squamous Cell Carcinoma of the Skin: Part 2. Treatment. *Eur J Cancer Oxf Engl 1990* (2020) 128:83–102. doi:10.1016/j.ejca.2020.01.008
- Cornejo C, Miller CJ. Merkel Cell Carcinoma: Updates on Staging and Management. *Dermatol Clin* (2019) 37:269–77. doi:10.1016/j.det.2019. 03.001
- Migden MR, Chandra S, Rabinowits G, Chen CI, Desai J, Seluzhytsky A, et al. CASE (CemiplimAb-Rwlc Survivorship and Epidemiology) Study in Advanced Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma. *Future Oncol* (2020) 16(4):11–9. Epub 2020 Jan 17. PMID: 31951149. doi:10.2217/fon-2019-0762
- Rabinowits G, Park SJ, Ellison DM, Worden FP, Gentry RW, Strasswimmer J, et al. Checkpoint Inhibition in Immunosuppressed or Immunocompromised Patients With Advanced Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma (CSCC): Data From Prospective CemiplimAb-Rwlc Survivorship and Epidemiology (C.A.S.E.) Study. J Clin Oncol (2021) 39(15_Suppl. l):9547. doi:10.1200/jco. 2021.39.15_suppl.9547
- Yu Q, Jiang M, Wu L. Spatial Transcriptomics Technology in Cancer Research. Front Oncol (2022) 12:1019111. PMID: 36313703; PMCID: PMC9606570. doi:10.3389/fonc.2022.1019111
- Hunter MV, Moncada R, Weiss JM, Yanai I, White RM. Spatially Resolved Transcriptomics Reveals the Architecture of the Tumor-Microenvironment Interface. Nat Commun (2021) 12(1):6278. doi:10. 1038/s41467-021-26614-z
- Bottomley MJ, Harden PN, Wood KJ. CD8+ Immunosenescence Predicts Post-Transplant Cutaneous Squamous Cell Carcinoma in High-Risk Patients. J Am Soc Nephrol (2016) 27(5):1505–15. doi:10.1681/ASN.2015030250

Copyright © 2024 Pisano, Leitenberger, Pugliano-Mauro and Carroll. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) and the copyright owner(s) are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.





Harnessing Immune Cell Metabolism to Modulate Alloresponse in Transplantation

Johan Noble^{1,2,*†}, Zuzana Macek Jilkova^{2,3}, Caroline Aspord^{2,4}, Paolo Malvezzi¹, Miguel Fribourg⁵, Leonardo V. Riella^{6,7} and Paolo Cravedi⁵

¹Nephrology, Hemodialysis, Apheresis and Kidney Transplantation Department, University Hospital Grenoble, Grenoble, France, ²Inserm U 1209, CNRS UMR 5309, Team Epigenetics, Immunity, Metabolism, Cell Signaling and Cancer, Institute for Advanced Biosciences Grenoble, University Grenoble Alpes, La Tronche, France, ³Hepato-Gastroenterology and Digestive Oncology Department, University Hospital Grenoble, Grenoble, France, ⁴Établissement Français du Sang Auvergne-Rhône-Alpes, R&D-Laboratory, Grenoble, France, ⁵Translational Transplant Research Center, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai New York, New York, NY, United States, ⁶Center for Transplantation Sciences, Department of Surgery, Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, United States, ⁷Division of Nephrology, Department of Medicine, Massachusetts General Hospital, Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, United States

Immune cell metabolism plays a pivotal role in shaping and modulating immune responses. The metabolic state of immune cells influences their development, activation, differentiation, and overall function, impacting both innate and adaptive immunity. While glycolysis is crucial for activation and effector function of CD8 T cells, regulatory T cells mainly use oxidative phosphorylation and fatty acid oxidation, highlighting how different metabolic programs shape immune cells. Modification of cell metabolism may provide new therapeutic approaches to prevent rejection and avoid immunosuppressive toxicities. In particular, the distinct metabolic patterns of effector and suppressive cell subsets offer promising opportunities to target metabolic pathways that influence immune responses and graft outcomes. Herein, we review the main metabolic pathways used by immune cells, the techniques available to assay immune metabolism, and evidence supporting the possibility of shifting the immune response towards a tolerogenic profile by modifying energetic metabolism.

Keywords: solid organ transplantation, immune cells, metabolism, rejection, glycolysis

INTRODUCTION

For many decades, transplant immunology has focused on the mechanisms of organ rejection and developing strategies to prevent graft injury by blocking key activation pathways in the recipient's immune system [1]. Changes in the metabolism of the alloimmune cells have been regarded as the downstream effect of their effector function. More recently, it has become apparent that changes in

OPEN ACCESS

inoble@chu-grenoble.fr,

⊠ johan.noble@mssm.edu

Translational Transplant Research

Center, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai New York. New York. NY.

*Correspondence

[†]**Present address:** Johan Noble

Johan Noble,

United States

Citation:

Noble J, Macek Jilkova Z, Aspord C, Malvezzi P, Fribourg M, Riella LV and Cravedi P (2024) Harnessing Immune Cell Metabolism to Modulate Alloresponse in Transplantation. Transpl Int 37:12330. doi: 10.3389/ti.2024.12330

Received: 29 October 2023 Accepted: 06 March 2024 Published: 19 March 2024

Abbreviations: α KG, α -ketoglutarate; ACC1, acetyl-CoA carboxylase 1; AMPK, adenosine monophosphate–activated protein kinase; ATP, adenosine triphosphate; ECAR, extracellular acidification rate; FAO, fatty acid oxidation; HLA, human leukocyte antigen; IDO, indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase; IFN, interferon; IL, interleukin; mTORC1, mammalian target of rapamycin complex 1; NADPH, nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate; OXPHOS, oxydative phosphorylation; OCR, oxygen consumption rate; PPP, pentose phosphate pathway; PBMC, peripheral blood mononuclear cells; SCENITH, single-cell energetic metabolism by profiling translation inhibition; SOT, solid-organ transplantation; TCA, tricarboxylic acid; TCR, T cell receptor; Tex, exhausted T cells; TLR, toll-like receptor; Treg, regulatory T cells.



immune cell metabolism can, by themselves, drive immune cell fate. The advent of novel technologies has allowed the collection of detailed data to decipher the plasticity of the metabolic state of immune cells [2]. These findings highlight the metabolic pathways in immune cells as a potential novel therapeutic approach to reprogramming immune responses and preventing transplant rejection [3].

Herein, we review the current knowledge on the importance of metabolic changes in immune responses, recent technologies to study immune metabolism, and how targeting immune cell metabolism could improve outcomes in SOT recipients.

CELLULAR METABOLIC PATHWAYS IN IMMUNE CELLS

Cellular metabolism is divided into anabolism and catabolism and both anabolic and catabolic reactions are essential for immune cell function and survival.

Anabolic reactions involve chain biosynthetic reactions that generates cell materials such as proteins and polypeptides from amino acids, DNA, RNA, lipids from fatty acid (FA). Anabolism require energy, typically provided in the form of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) molecules. Fatty acid synthesis (FAS) is a major anabolic reaction closely linked to immune cell function changes, differentiation, and proliferation [4]. Catabolic reactions involve the breakdown of complex molecules into simpler ones resulting in the release of energy such as proteins becoming amino acids or triglycerides breaking up into FA. Glycolysis and oxidative phosphorylation (OXPHOS) are the two main metabolic pathways that provide ATP for cells. Glycolysis refers to glucose oxidation to obtain ATP. OXPHOS refers to oxidation of nutriments within the mitochondria to generate ATP. Catabolic reactions are essential to support the high energetic requirements of immune cells, such as for cytokine production, rapid proliferation, and migratory activities (**Figure 1**).

Sugars

Glycolysis, the breakdown of glucose, occurs in the cytosol of cells and is one of the primary catabolic processes contributing to the production of ATP [5]. The efficacy of the process depends not exclusively on oxygen availability and the mitochondrial capacity of immune cells. Aerobic glycolysis is the primary metabolic process contributing to energy generation in most immune cells. This highly efficient multi-step process starts with glucose molecule broken into two pyruvate molecules. In the presence of oxygen, which is required to re-oxidize nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NADH) to NAD⁺, pyruvate moves in the mitochondria and is converted to acetyl-CoA via pyruvate dehydrogenase. Acetyl-CoA enters in tricarboxylic acid (TCA) cycle and undergoes OXPHOS, leading to the production of 32 ATP molecules. In the absence of oxygen, glucose is metabolized in an anaerobic glycolysis process, through which pyruvate is converted into lactate, which yields only 2 ATP molecules. This process of lactate production can occur

TABLE 1	Drug targe	ts that modif	y the metabolism	of immune cells.

Metabolism pathway	Name	Targeted molecule	Effect on metabolism	Origin
OXPHOS	Oligomycin [15, 16]	ATP synthase	Inhibition	Streptomyces diastatochromogenes
OXPHOS	Rotenone [17]	Mitochondrial Complex I	Inhibition	Roots
OXPHOS	Antimycine A [18, 19]	Mitochondrial Complex III	Inhibition	Streptomyces kitazawensis
OXPHOS	Myxothiazol [20]	Mitochondrial Complex III	Inhibition	Myxococcus fulvus
OXPHOS and FAO	Metformin [21–23]	AMP Kinase Complex I FAO	Activation	Galega officinalis
			Inhibition	
			Increase	
Glycolysis	2-DG [24-26]	Hexokinase	nhibition	De novo synthesis
Glycolysis	Galactose [27, 28]	Pyruvate	Inhibition	Milk
Glycolysis	3-bromopyruvate [29]	Hexokinase II	Inhibition	Escherichia coli
Glycolysis	Ritonavir [30]	GLUT1 and 4	Inhibition	De novo synthesis
Glycolysis	FX11 [31]	LDHA	Inhibition	De novo synthesis
Glycolysis	DCA [32]	PDK2	Inhibition	De novo synthesis
Glycolysis	4-CIN [33]	Monocarboxylate transporter	Inhibition	De novo synthesis
Glycolysis	TEPP-46 [34-36]	PKM2	Inhibition	De novo synthesis
Glutamine	DON [37, 38]	Glutaminase	Inhibition	Streptomyces
Glutamine	BPTES [39]	Glutaminase	Inhibition	De novo synthesis
Glutamine	CK [40]	Glutaminase	Inhibition	Escherichia coli
FAO	Etomoxir [41, 42]	CPT1a	Inhibition	De novo synthesis
FAO	AICAR [43]	AMP kinase	Increase	Escherichia coli
FAS	C75 cerulenin, C75, orlistat, C93 [44]	Fatty acid synthase	Inhibition	De novo synthesis
FAS	TOFA [45]	Acetyl CoA carboxylase	Inhibition	De novo synthesis

AICAR, 5-aminoimidazole-4-carboxamide-1-beta-D-ribofuranoside; ATP, Adenosine triphosphate; BPTES, bis-2-(5-phenylacetamido-1,2,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)ethyl sulfide; CPT1a, Camitine palmitoyltransferase 1a; CK, L-2-amino-4-oxo-5-chloropentanoic acid; DON, 6-Diazo-5-oxo-L-Norleucine; DCA, dichloroacetic acid; FAO, Fatty acid oxidation; FAS, Fatty acid synthesis; FX11, 3-dihydroxy-6methyl-7-(phenylmethyl)-4-propylnaphthalene-1-carboxylic acid; GLUT, Glucose transporter; PKM2, pyruvate kinase M2; LDHA, Lactate dehydrogenase-A; OXPHOS, Oxidative phosphorylation; PDK2, Pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase 2; TEPP, thieno-pyrrole-pyridazinone; TOFA, 5-tetradecyloxy-2-furoic acid; 2-DG, 2-deoxyglucose; 4-CIN, α-cyano-4-hydroxycinnate.

despite the presence of oxygen and fully functioning mitochondria (Warburg effect). Lactate also increases the NADH/NAD+ ratio. The pentose phosphate pathway (PPP) is an alternative pathway for glucose metabolism that generates nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (NADPH) and pentoses (5-carbon sugars), essential moieties for synthesizing nucleotides. This pathway is crucial for effector functions of innate immune cells, including removing apoptotic cells including tolerogenic cells or activating and generating an oxidative burst of neutrophils [6, 7]. 5' AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK) is a metabolic sensor able to induce glycolysis trough the mammalian target of rapamycin complex (mTOR) pathway.

Amino acids

Glutamine is an essential substrate for immune cell metabolism. This non-essential amino acid can be transformed into glutamate and then into α -ketoglutarate (α KG), which like glucose-derived acetyl-CoA, is an essential fuel for the TCA cycle [8]. The second fate of glutamine-derived glutamate involves its transformation into lactate and NADPH trough a truncated TCA cycle in which succinyl-CoA is converted into succinate, fumarate and then malate [9]. Outside the mitochondria, malate will be converted into pyruvate and then lactate. Amino acids other than glutamine have also been shown to play essential roles in immune metabolism [10]. Tryptophane derived metabolites such as kynurenine or kynurenic acid have also emerged as a major

pathway involved in regulatory T cells generation, in autoimmune diseases and in tolerance [11].

Fatty acids

Fatty acids (FAs) can fuel cellular metabolism through FA oxidation (FAO), another source of acetyl-CoA, which can then be shuttled to the TCA cycle. This metabolic pathway is of particular importance in adaptive immune responses [12]. AMPK is a metabolic sensor able to induce FAO.

TECHNIQUES TO STUDY IMMUNE CELL METABOLISM

Different methods to measure cell metabolism have been used [13]. Each technique represents a different approach and has advantages and limitations [14]. **Table 1** summarizes the available tools to block or activate the different metabolic pathways.

Global Oxygen and Acidification Measurement

For the last decade, OXPHOS and glycolysis have been measured using the Seahorse [®] XF Analyzers (**Figure 2A**). This technique infers the oxygen consumption rate (OCR) through measuring the oxygen concentration in the supernatant of a cell culture over time, a surrogate marker of OXPHOS [46, 47]. Similarly, it



metabolomics assessment by mass spectrometry (D) OCR, oxygen consumption rate, ECAR, extracellular acidification rate.

estimates the extracellular acidification rate (ECAR) by measuring the changes in proton concentration in the supernatant over time, and using it as a surrogate marker of glycolysis [46]. OCR and ECAR can be assessed in parallel 96-well plate to perform replicates and multiple conditions.

This approach requires prior cell purification and it is unable to assess the metabolism at a single-cell level [48]. This method does not allow to perform simultaneous cell phenotyping nor cell sorting. Cells needs to be incubated from 12–18 h which can induce variability between wells in the number of cells and results.

Single-Cell Energetic Metabolism by Profiling Translation Inhibition (SCENITH)

The SCENITH method has recently provided an interesting additional tool to assess immune metabolism at a single-cell level using flow cytometry [49]. This method assumes that most of the cell's energy is employed for protein synthesis [50, 51]. By using the ability of puromycin to incorporate into protein during synthesis and our ability to detect it with an anti-puromycin antibody, the SCENITH method utilizes the level of puromycin incorporation as a marker of protein synthesis and thus, a surrogate marker of cell global metabolic activity (Figure 2B). The advantages of this technique include the possibility to study metabolism at a single cell level, the simultaneous study of multiple cell subtypes, the lack of sensitivity to metabolic modifications induced by the media, and the requirement of only a low number of cells (~2000 cells) without purification. An additional advantage is the possibility of assessing cell phenotyping and other functions concomitantly [52]. The main limitation of the SCENITH method is its reliance on protein synthesis, which is only an indirect marker of cell metabolism, and lacks relevance for cells with low levels of protein synthesis, such as quiescent cells.

Flow Cytometry and Cytometry by Time of Flight

By using a panel of key enzymes, flow cytometry can assess metabolic state. The "Met-Flow" panel includes 10 metabolic enzymes and transporters, including Hexokinase 1 for glycolysis, Carnitine palmitoyl-transferase 1A for FAO, Glucose-6phosphate dehydrogenase [53]. This panel allows single-cell and phenotypic analysis of cell metabolism and does not require prior cell purification but the number of antibody needed may be a challenge.

Cytometry by time of flight (CyTOF) is another technique that can assess immune cell metabolism (**Figure 2C**). Instead of using fluorescent-labeled antibodies as in regular flow cytometry, cells are stained with antibodies conjugated to heavy metal isotopes [54], increasing the capacity to multiplex and reducing spectral overlap. About 110 metabolism-associated antibodies are available [55]. Recent studies reported a subset of 41–45 antibodies to target the important regulators (transporters, enzymes, signaling molecules, transcription factors) of metabolic pathways [56, 57]. CyTOF main limitation are the cost of the CyTOF equipment and the fact that this technique does not allow to recover living cells after analysis and thus only static measurement of single cells.

Metabolomics

Metabolomics encompasses methods to detect and measure the cell metabolite levels and modifications (mass spectrometry combined with chromatography or ion mass, protein weight, ionization, and magnetic resonance) [58]. Carbon-labeled tracers can be added to mass spectrometry to specifically interrogate metabolic enzyme activities. Isotope tracers allow to quantify metabolomic flux on top of metabolic concentrations [59]. Mass spectrometry allow to detect and quantify even low concentration metabolites. Metabolites are detected according to their mass and

charge. Classical separation techniques are liquid or gas chromatography. These methods require the least amount of material (about 200 cells without purification) and can target specific metabolites or all the metabolome (**Figure 2D**). Because of unbiased analysis, it also allows the discovery of new or uncharacterized metabolites. Limitations of this technique are the potential impact of the handling (medium and storage) on metabolite levels, the impossibility of combining with phenotypic analyses, the cost of the equipment and the variability resulting of the metabolites quenching and purification that can change rapidly the level of metabolites.

HOW METABOLISM AFFECTS IMMUNE CELLS

Cellular metabolism does not only constitute a way to provide energy for immune cell survival and function, but it also regulates immune cell signaling pathways [60]. Metabolites have emerged as critical regulators of immune cell survival, differentiation, activation and function [5]. The metabolic network and its plasticity shape the fate and functions of both innate and adaptive immune cells [61].

Innate Immune Cells

Myeloid Cells: Dendritic Cells and Macrophages

Activation of DC through Toll-like receptors (TLRs) is a crucial step for DC activation, maturation, as well as antigen processing and presentation. TLR engagement is associated with an increased level of glycolysis and a decreased level of OXPHOS [62–64]. Interestingly, DC can switch to OXPHOS metabolism when deprived of glucose due to competitive glucose uptake by T cells in the context of antigen presentation and T cell activation. Notably, glucose deprivation increases the capacity of DC to present and stimulate T cells [65].

An increase in glycolysis is critical in the initial phase of DC proliferation and differentiation, but then specific inflammatory or tolerogenic metabolic reprogramming follows [66]. This has been illustrated through SCENITH and CyTOF analyses of DC metabolism which show an increase of AMPK pathway and a decrease of mTOR pathway in tolerogenic DC as compared to inflammatory DCs [67]. Tolerogenic DC have been show to highly increase the ECAR level in the presence of glucose, to produce more lactate and have a higher lactate dehydrogenase activity as compared to other DC, suggesting a strong glycolytic profile of those cells [68].

In addition, many studies demonstrate that tumors promote specific metabolic pathways and nutriment uptake as compared to innate immune cells to reduce their effector functions and escape immuno-surveillance [69].

Different metabolic profiles characterize macrophage subsets. Pro-inflammatory macrophages (M1) have a higher succinate dehydrogenase in the TCA cycle which results in an increase of succinate which stabilize Hypoxia Inducible Factor 1 α (HIF1 α) and in turns, promotes and sustain glycolysis activity [70]. Conversely, anti-inflammatory macrophages (M2) exhibit enhanced FAO and OXPHOS activity with an intact TCA

cycle. Interestingly, increasing glutamine concentration *in vitro* culture medium drives mouse macrophage polarization into M2 profile, proving support to the notion that it is possible to orient the immune response through metabolism modifications [71]. α KG, a product of glutaminolysis, acts as a sensor of proanti-inflammation signals in mouse macrophages and can promote M2 polarization, but the role of glutamine in human macrophage is unknown [71].

Natural Killer Cells

The NK cell metabolic profile and effector functions depend on the context and the microenvironment. Cytokine-driven NK cell activation is associated with increased mitochondrial OXPHOS and glycolysis [72]. The relationship between metabolism and NK cell function was shown in tumor models, in which reduced availability of glucose and amino acids (leucine, arginine, glutamine) results in NK cell function impairment [73, 74]. Tryptophane pathway induction by indole 2,3-diamine oxygen (IDO) in tumors results in NK cell apoptosis to promote survival of cancer cells [75].

T cells

Naive T cells

Metabolic program and T-cell activation are closely linked [8]. Before T Cell Receptor activation (TCR), naïve T cells are quiescent and have low ATP requirements. In their naïve state, their principal source of ATP is OXPHOS fueled by the oxidation of pyruvate and FAO, with a low glycolysis-based metabolism [8]. TCR engagement results in the activation, proliferation, and differentiation of the naïve T cells into effector, memory, and central memory T cells. This is paralleled by the transcription of key metabolic enzymes including the glucose transporter GLUT1 and the acetyl-CoA carboxylase 1 (ACC1) translation [76].

Activated T cells

T cell activation leads to major metabolic changes that favor glycolysis over OXPHOS [77].

Upon activation, $CD8^+$ T cells undergo a first metabolic shift consisting of shuttling pyruvate to lactate metabolism [78], followed by a full switch from anaerobic to aerobic glycolysis [79]. The increase in glycolysis activity in activated $CD8^+$ T cells is underpinned by an increase of glycolytic enzymes and an expression of glucose transporters such as GLUT1 [80]. Glycolysis inhibition results in cytokine and proliferation impairments in activated $CD8^+$ T cells [81].

Effector CD4⁺ T cells, T helpers 1 (Th1), T helpers 2 (Th2), and T helpers 17 (Th17) cells are highly dependent on aerobic glycolysis, which is under HIF1 α - mTOR regulation [82]. Although OXPHOS is more efficient in producing ATP, glycolysis gives the cells an advantage by rapidly providing the required energy for effector functions and proliferation. Interestingly, aerobic glycolysis is not needed for T cell activation, but it is strictly required for T effectors functions such as cytokine production (IL-2, IFN- γ mRNA translation and secretion) [77]. After TCR engagement and CD28 co-stimulation, the glucose uptake is increased by the upregulation of the cell surface glucose transporter GLUT-1 [83]. Interestingly, pharmacological blockade of glycolysis impairs Th1 and Th17 survival and function [84].

OXPHOS is also increased in activated CD4⁺ T cells even though the ratio OXPHOS/glycolysis is lower during T cell activation than in naïve CD4+T cells. The energy provided by OXPHOS seems to be mainly required during the first step of T cell activation, acting as an impulse [77]. CD4 T cells deficient for the mitochondrial complex III-derived Reactive oxygen Species (ROS) cannot activate and proliferate upon antigen presentation [85].

Amino acids are fundamental for activated T cells. Glutamine, a non-essential amino acid, constitutes an important energy source through glutaminolysis in activated T cells [86]. This is illustrated by the increase of glutamine transporters in activated T cells, and the reduced proliferation and cytokine secretion by T cells during glutamine starvation [87, 88]. Leucine have also been described to be of significant importance in the proliferation and differentiation of T cells trough [89].

T cell proliferation requires lipid synthesis to generate cell membranes for daughter cells. Blocking ACC1, a major enzyme for FAS, impairs Th1, Th2, and Th17 proliferation [90]. Interestingly, during Th17 cell development, but not regulatory T cells, FAS depends on ACC1, and blockade of this glycolyticlipogenic pathway selectively impaired TH17 generation [90, 91].

Memory T cells

Memory T cells have a metabolic profile close to that of naïve T cells (lower glycolysis compared to OXPHOS) but with notable differences: they have a higher mitochondrial mass and a higher spare respiratory capacity which allow them to respond faster in case of antigen re-exposure [92]. Glycolysis in memory T cells is higher than in naïve T cells despite the similar ratio of glycolysis/OXPHOS [93]. As in regulatory T cells (Treg), FA constitute the principal fuel of OXPHOS for memory T cells [92]. FA come preferentially from *de novo* synthesis via the glycolytic-lipogenic pathway via mitochondrial citrate transformation and not from exogenous FA uptake, as in Tregs [94, 95].

AMPK is a regulator of FAO and glycolysis and the inability to generate memory T cells in AMPK-deficient mice is associated with deficient mitochondrial FAO [21]. Similarly, AMPK deficient CD8⁺ T cells are enable to generate memory CD8⁺ T cells [96–99]. In summary, metabolism signature of memory T cells remains uncertain while they exhibit an elevated profile of glycolysis and OXPHOS.

Exhausted T cells

In the context of persisting antigen and TCR stimulation, effector T cells progressively modify their phenotype to slowly become exhausted T cells, a low functional state phenotypically characterized by specific markers including programmed-death 1 (PD-1) [100]. In case of a high energy demand (glycolysis) sustained over time, glucose deprivation progressively drives a metabolic modification on effector T cells. These modifications are driven by the PD-1 pathway [101], resulting in a decrease in T cell glucose uptake and in OXPHOS [102], while FAO is upregulated [103].

Regulatory T cells

The metabolic profiles described above for other $CD4^+T$ cells do not seem to apply to regulatory T cells (Treg), whose energy demands are not met through glycolysis but through OXPHOS and FAO [104].

Their independence from aerobic glycolysis has been shown *in vivo* in GLUT-1 deficient mice [105]. GLUT-1 deficiency was associated with impaired growth, proliferation, and survival of mature effector T cells, but did not affect either natural or induced Treg generation and expansion. The rate of glycolysis in Tregs is similar to that of naïve T cells but lower than in Th1 and Th17 cells [104, 105]. Inhibition of glycolysis using dichloroacetate increases Treg differentiation and promotes IL-10 production and FOXP3 expression [106]. Similarly, blocking glycolysis with 2-DG promotes Treg differentiation at the expense of Th17 [82].

In contrast, blocking OXPHOS results in Treg differentiation impairment [84]. In Treg, OXPHOS is fueled through FAO, blocking FAS has been shown to promote Treg generation, and FAO activity associates with an increase in AMPK activity. Adoptive transfer of modified OXPHOS or FAO deficient Tregs, resulted in a reduction of graft survival compared to wild-type [107]. Consistently, dysfunction of mitochondrial proteins (complex III, transcription factor A) is associated with Treg loss of function [108, 109].

B cells

Activation of B cells trough B cell receptor (BRC) increases glucose and amino-acid uptake [110, 111]. However, glucose is not used for glycolysis, but for PPP and nucleotide synthesis [112]. OXPHOS and TCA cycle are augmented in activated B cells, but they are fueled by other source of energy than glucose, such as FAs [112, 113].

Following antigen activation, naïve germinal center B cells migrate into the follicle, where somatic hypermutation and antibody affinity maturation occur. During this process, B cells display a significant increase in OXPHOS activation [114].

Thereafter, B cells are transformed into short-lived plasma cells outside the lymphoid follicle and then into long-lived plasma cells and memory B cells inside the follicle. In plasma cells, the production of antibodies requires a high production of glutamate from glutamine pathway and a lower rate of glycolysis [115]. However, T-dependent long-lived plasma cells are characterized by a higher glucose and amino-acid uptake as compared to short-lived plasma cells [116].

IMMUNOMETABOLISM IN SOLID ORGAN TRANSPLANTATION

As the metabolism impacts the development and function of immune cells, alterations in metabolic pathways can modulate immune cell differentiation and subsequently affect the balance between pro-inflammatory and regulatory cells, and thus influence transplantation outcomes (**Figure 3**).



Modulation of Immune Metabolism in SOT

Few but very promising studies in murine transplant models highlight the impact of metabolic reprogramming on the alloimmune response [14].

In 2015, Lee *et al.* were able to modulate the alloimmune response in a fully mismatched murine model of skin and heart allograft transplantation by targeting metabolic pathways [117]. The authors showed that glycolysis inhibition using 2-DG and metformin hindered proliferation and cytokine production in activated T cells. Combination of 2-DG with the glutamine inhibitor 6-diazo-5-oxo-l-norleucine (DON) resulted in an even more important inhibition of alloreactive CD4⁺ T cell

proliferation and cytokine production, a decrease of acetyl-CoA levels and associated lipid synthesis, and a reduction of mTORC1 activation. The authors showed that in mice treated with 2-DG, metformin, and DON, CD4⁺ T cell kept their ability to differentiate into antigen-specific Foxp3+ CD4 T cells (Treg). Finally, the triple anti-metabolic therapy (2-DG, metformin, and DON), prolonged graft survival in a model of allogenic skin and heart transplantation, while discontinuation of treatment led to rapid graft rejection.

Immune metabolism may be modulated at the translational level. Quiescent CD4⁺ T cells accumulate a large amount of non-translated mRNA encoding key metabolic enzymes, which can be

rapidly translated to activate aerobic glycolysis and FAO [76]. The engagement of the TCR triggers the translation of key proteins (GLUT1 and ACC1) for T cell activation and differentiation. Therefore, therapeutics that interfere with mRNA translation may affect alloimmunity by changing T cell metabolism.

Nian et al. showed that advanced age negatively impacts OXPHOS and glycolysis in naïve CD4⁺ T cells, and that glutaminolysis becomes the major source of ATP production later in life [118]. When the authors blocked OXPHOS with oligomycin, only CD4⁺ T cells from young mice were able to compensate for the metabolic loss with an increase in glycolysis. Interestingly, DON (glutaminolysis inhibitor) was able to inhibit IL-2, IFN-y secretion, and cell proliferation in naïve CD4⁺ T cells from aged mice but not in naïve CD4⁺ T cells from young mice, which highlights the increasing reliance of naïve T cells on glutaminolysis with age. This approach prolonged graft survival and increased Tregs in a skin transplantation model in old mice. The results of DON on CD4⁺ T cells from aged mice were confirmed in human PBMC, suggesting its potential as a new age-dependent metabolic-mediated immunosuppression therapy [118].

Immune Metabolism Modulation in Combination With Costimulation Blockade

In 2020, Lee *et al.* used the combination of their triple antimetabolic therapy (metformin, 2DG and DON) in association with a co-stimulatory blocker (CTLA4-Ig) [119]. Their model showed that CTLA4-Ig and metabolic inhibition have distinct but synergic effects on immune cells. They first showed that metabolic inhibition resulted in a higher inhibition of proliferation and promotion of apoptosis than CTLA4-Ig. Interestingly, in a model of skin allograft acute rejection in mice, they also showed prolonged graft survival with antimetabolic drugs compared to CTLA4-Ig and controls. This may be explained by the costimulation-independent activation of memory T cells that CTLA4-Ig did not block. When metabolic inhibitors were added to CTLA4-Ig, there was an additive

REFERENCES

- Callemeyn J, Lamarthée B, Koenig A, Koshy P, Thaunat O, Naesens M. Allorecognition and the Spectrum of Kidney Transplant Rejection. *Kidney Int* (2022) 101(4):692–710. doi:10.1016/j.kint.2021.11.029
- Shapouri-Moghaddam A, Mohammadian S, Vazini H, Taghadosi M, Esmaeili SA, Mardani F, et al. Macrophage Plasticity, Polarization, and Function in Health and Disease. J Cel Physiol. (2018) 233(9):6425–40. doi:10.1002/jcp.26429
- 3. Zarrinpar A, Bensinger SJ. The Therapeutic Potential of T Cell Metabolism. *Am J Transpl* (2017) 17(7):1705–12. doi:10.1111/ajt.14149
- Qian X, Yang Z, Mao E, Chen E. Regulation of Fatty Acid Synthesis in Immune Cells. Scand J Immunol (2018) 88(5):e12713. doi:10.1111/sji. 12713
- O'Neill LAJ, Kishton RJ, Rathmell J. A Guide to Immunometabolism for Immunologists. Nat Rev Immunol (2016) 16(9):553–65. doi:10.1038/nri. 2016.70

inhibiting effect on T cell proliferation, T-bet expression, and cytokine secretion. Finally, CTLA4-Ig and metabolic inhibition were synergic in preventing skin and heart allograft loss in their mice transplantation model.

Moreover, CTLA4-Ig addition to metabolic inhibitors allowed long-term acceptance of heart allograft, which was not possible when anti-metabolic therapy was given alone [117]. Priyadharshini *et al.* proposed that a sequential with first metabolism blockade (2DG) associated with CTLA4-Ig may induce tolerance phase that could be maintained by adding secondarily mTOR inhibitors. This strategy could specifically increase the Treg and tolerogenic DC in the context of SOT [120].

CONCLUSION

Recent studies and newly developed technologies have paved the way for modifying cell metabolism to influence the immune cell response. A better understanding of metabolic pathways in immune cells in the context of transplantation may offer the possibility to modulate the alloimmune response by reprogramming their metabolism to reshape specific immune cell subsets toward tolerogenic profiles. Further insights into metabolic dysregulation in SOT hold great promise to design novel therapies to improve graft and patient outcomes.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

JN wrote the first draft under ZM and PC's guidance. CA, PM, LR, and MF provided comments and edited the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

- Britt EC, Lika J, Giese MA, Schoen TJ, Seim GL, Huang Z, et al. Switching to the Cyclic Pentose Phosphate Pathway Powers the Oxidative Burst in Activated Neutrophils. *Nat Metab* (2022) 4(3):389–403. doi:10.1038/s42255-022-00550-8
- He D, Mao Q, Jia J, Wang Z, Liu Y, Liu T, et al. Pentose Phosphate Pathway Regulates Tolerogenic Apoptotic Cell Clearance and Immune Tolerance. *Front Immunol* (2021) 12:797091. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2021.797091
- Pearce EL, Poffenberger MC, Chang CH, Jones RG. Fueling Immunity: Insights Into Metabolism and Lymphocyte Function. *Science* (2013) 342(6155):1242454. doi:10.1126/science.1242454
- DeBerardinis RJ, Mancuso A, Daikhin E, Nissim I, Yudkoff M, Wehrli S, et al. Beyond Aerobic Glycolysis: Transformed Cells Can Engage in Glutamine Metabolism That Exceeds the Requirement for Protein and Nucleotide Synthesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2007) 104(49):19345–50. doi:10. 1073/pnas.0709747104
- Sinclair LV, Rolf J, Emslie E, Shi YB, Taylor PM, Cantrell DA. Control of Amino-Acid Transport by Antigen Receptors Coordinates the Metabolic Reprogramming Essential for T Cell Differentiation. *Nat Immunol.* (2013) 14(5):500–8. doi:10.1038/ni.2556
- Ding X, Bin P, Wu W, Chang Y, Zhu G. Tryptophan Metabolism, Regulatory T Cells, and Inflammatory Bowel Disease: A Mini Review. *Mediators Inflamm* (2020) 2020:9706140. doi:10.1155/2020/9706140
- Zhou X, Zhu X, Zeng H. Fatty Acid Metabolism in Adaptive Immunity. FEBS J. (2023) 290(3):584–99. doi:10.1111/febs.16296
- Voss K, Hong HS, Bader JE, Sugiura A, Lyssiotis CA, Rathmell JC. A Guide to Interrogating Immunometabolism. *Nat Rev Immunol* (2021) 21(10):637–52. doi:10.1038/s41577-021-00529-8
- Tanimine N, Turka LA, Priyadharshini B. Navigating T-Cell Immunometabolism in Transplantation. *Transplantation* (2018) 102(2): 230–9. doi:10.1097/TP.000000000001951
- Devenish RJ, Prescott M, Boyle GM, Nagley P. The Oligomycin Axis of Mitochondrial ATP Synthase: OSCP and the Proton Channel. J Bioenerg Biomembr. (2000) 32(5):507–15. doi:10.1023/a:1005621125812
- Lardy HA, Johnson D, McMURRAY WC. Antibiotics as Tools for Metabolic Studies. I. A Survey of Toxic Antibiotics in Respiratory, Phosphorylative and Glycolytic Systems. Arch Biochem Biophys. (1958) 78(2):587–97. doi:10.1016/ 0003-9861(58)90383-7
- Li N, Ragheb K, Lawler G, Sturgis J, Rajwa B, Melendez JA, et al. Mitochondrial Complex I Inhibitor Rotenone Induces Apoptosis Through Enhancing Mitochondrial Reactive Oxygen Species Production. *J Biol Chem.* (2003) 278(10):8516–25. doi:10.1074/jbc.M210432200
- Nakayama K, Okamoto F, HaradaAntimycin YA. Antimycin A: Isolation From a New Streptomyces and Activity Against Rice Plant Blast Fungi. J Antibiot (Tokyo). (1956) 9(2):63–6.
- Campo ML, Kinnally KW, Tedeschi H. The Effect of Antimycin A on Mouse Liver Inner Mitochondrial Membrane Channel Activity. J Biol Chem (1992) 267(12):8123–7. doi:10.1016/s0021-9258(18)42415-5
- Thierbach G, Reichenbach H. Myxothiazol, a New Inhibitor of the Cytochrome B-C1 Segment of Th Respiratory Chain. *Biochim Biophys* Acta. (1981) 638(2):282–9. doi:10.1016/0005-2728(81)90238-3
- Pearce EL, Walsh MC, Cejas PJ, Harms GM, Shen H, Wang LS, et al. Enhancing CD8 T-Cell Memory by Modulating Fatty Acid Metabolism. *Nature* (2009) 460(7251):103–7. doi:10.1038/nature08097
- Buzzai M, Jones RG, Amaravadi RK, Lum JJ, DeBerardinis RJ, Zhao F, et al. Systemic Treatment With the Antidiabetic Drug Metformin Selectively Impairs P53-Deficient Tumor Cell Growth. *Cancer Res.* (2007) 67(14): 6745–52. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-06-4447
- El-Mir MY, Nogueira V, Fontaine E, Avéret N, Rigoulet M, Leverve X. Dimethylbiguanide Inhibits Cell Respiration via an Indirect Effect Targeted on the Respiratory Chain Complex I. J Biol Chem. (2000) 275(1):223–8. doi:10.1074/jbc.275.1.223
- Rowe I, Chiaravalli M, Mannella V, Ulisse V, Quilici G, Pema M, et al. Defective Glucose Metabolism in Polycystic Kidney Disease Identifies a New Therapeutic Strategy. *Nat Med.* (2013) 19(4):488–93. doi:10.1038/nm.3092
- Cheng G, Zielonka J, Dranka BP, McAllister D, Mackinnon AC, Joseph J, et al. Mitochondria-Targeted Drugs Synergize With 2-Deoxyglucose to Trigger Breast Cancer Cell Death. *Cancer Res.* (2012) 72(10):2634–44. doi:10.1158/0008-5472.CAN-11-3928
- Dwarakanath B, Jain V. Targeting Glucose Metabolism With 2-Deoxy-D-Glucose for Improving Cancer Therapy. *Future Oncol.* (2009) 5(5): 581–5. doi:10.2217/fon.09.44
- Robinson BH, Petrova-Benedict R, Buncic JR, Wallace DC. Nonviability of Cells With Oxidative Defects in Galactose Medium: A Screening Test for Affected Patient Fibroblasts. *Biochem Med Metab Biol.* (1992) 48(2):122–6. doi:10.1016/0885-4505(92)90056-5
- Marroquin LD, Hynes J, Dykens JA, Jamieson JD, Will Y. Circumventing the Crabtree Effect: Replacing Media Glucose With Galactose Increases Susceptibility of HepG2 Cells to Mitochondrial Toxicants. *Toxicol Sci.* (2007) 97(2):539–47. doi:10.1093/toxsci/kfm052
- 29. Lowe PN, Perham RN. Bromopyruvate as an Active-Site-Directed Inhibitor of the Pyruvate Dehydrogenase Multienzyme Complex From Escherichia Coli. Biochemistry (1984) 23(1):91-7. doi:10.1021/ bi00296a015
- Hresko RC, Hruz PW. HIV Protease Inhibitors Act as Competitive Inhibitors of the Cytoplasmic Glucose Binding Site of GLUTs With Differing Affinities for GLUT1 and GLUT4. *PLoS One* (2011) 6(9):e25237. doi:10.1371/journal. pone.0025237

- 31. Le A, Cooper CR, Gouw AM, Dinavahi R, Maitra A, Deck LM, et al. Inhibition of Lactate Dehydrogenase A Induces Oxidative Stress and Inhibits Tumor Progression. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* (2010) 107(5): 2037–42. doi:10.1073/pnas.0914433107
- 32. Whitehouse S, Cooper RH, Randle PJ. Mechanism of Activation of Pyruvate Dehydrogenase by Dichloroacetate and Other Halogenated Carboxylic Acids. *Biochem J.* (1974) 141(3):761–74. doi:10.1042/bj1410761
- Halestrap AP, Price NT. The Proton-Linked Monocarboxylate Transporter (MCT) Family: Structure, Function and Regulation. *Biochem J* (1999) 343(Pt 2):281–99. doi:10.1042/bj3430281
- 34. Damasceno LEA, Prado DS, Veras FP, Fonseca MM, Toller-Kawahisa JE, Rosa MH, et al. PKM2 Promotes Th17 Cell Differentiation and Autoimmune Inflammation by Fine-Tuning STAT3 Activation. J Exp Med (2020) 217(10): e20190613. doi:10.1084/jem.20190613
- Liu C, Liu C, Fu R. Research Progress on the Role of PKM2 in the Immune Response. Front Immunol (2022) 13:936967. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2022. 936967
- 36. Angiari S, Runtsch MC, Sutton CE, Palsson-McDermott EM, Kelly B, Rana N, et al. Pharmacological Activation of Pyruvate Kinase M2 Inhibits CD4+ T Cell Pathogenicity and Suppresses Autoimmunity. *Cell Metab.* (2020) 31(2):391–405. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2019.10.015
- McElroy KE, Bouchard PJ, Harpel MR, Horiuchi KY, Rogers KC, Murphy DJ, et al. Implementation of a Continuous, Enzyme-Coupled Fluorescence Assay for High-Throughput Analysis of Glutamate-Producing Enzymes. *Anal Biochem* (2000) 284(2):382–7. doi:10.1006/abio.2000.4740
- Thomas AG, Rojas C, Tanega C, Shen M, Simeonov A, Boxer MB, et al. Kinetic Characterization of Ebselen, Chelerythrine and Apomorphine as Glutaminase Inhibitors. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2013) 438(2):243–8. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2013.06.110
- Robinson MM, McBryant SJ, Tsukamoto T, Rojas C, Ferraris DV, Hamilton SK, et al. Novel Mechanism of Inhibition of Rat Kidney-Type Glutaminase by Bis-2-(5-Phenylacetamido-1,2,4-Thiadiazol-2-Yl)ethyl Sulfide (BPTES). *Biochem J* (2007) 406(3):407–14. doi:10.1042/BJ20070039
- Sekura R, Meister A. Covalent Interaction of L-2-Amino-4-Oxo-5-Chloropentanoate at Glutamate Binding Site of Gamma-Glutamylcysteine Synthetase. J Biol Chem. (1977) 252(8):2606–10. doi:10.1016/s0021-9258(17) 40501-1
- Deberardinis RJ, Lum JJ, Thompson CB. Phosphatidylinositol 3-Kinase-Dependent Modulation of Carnitine Palmitoyltransferase 1A Expression Regulates Lipid Metabolism During Hematopoietic Cell Growth. J Biol Chem. (2006) 281(49):37372–80. doi:10.1074/jbc.M608372200
- Lopaschuk GD, Wall SR, Olley PM, Davies NJ. Etomoxir, a Carnitine Palmitoyltransferase I Inhibitor, Protects Hearts From Fatty Acid-Induced Ischemic Injury Independent of Changes in Long Chain Acylcarnitine. *Circ Res.* (1988) 63(6):1036–43. doi:10.1161/01.res.63.6.1036
- Gaidhu MP, Fediuc S, Ceddia RB. 5-Aminoimidazole-4-Carboxamide-1-Beta-D-Ribofuranoside-Induced AMP-Activated Protein Kinase Phosphorylation Inhibits Basal and Insulin-Stimulated Glucose Uptake, Lipid Synthesis, and Fatty Acid Oxidation in Isolated Rat Adipocytes. J Biol Chem (2006) 281(36):25956–64. doi:10.1074/jbc.M602992200
- Menendez JA, Lupu R. Fatty Acid Synthase and the Lipogenic Phenotype in Cancer Pathogenesis. Nat Rev Cancer. (2007) 7(10):763–77. doi:10.1038/ nrc2222
- Wang C, Xu C, Sun M, Luo D, Liao DF, Cao D. Acetyl-CoA Carboxylase-Alpha Inhibitor TOFA Induces Human Cancer Cell Apoptosis. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* (2009) 385(3):302–6. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2009. 05.045
- Plitzko B, Loesgen S. Measurement of Oxygen Consumption Rate (OCR) and Extracellular Acidification Rate (ECAR) in Culture Cells for Assessment of the Energy Metabolism. *Bio Protoc.* (2018) 8(10):e2850. doi:10.21769/ BioProtoc.2850
- 47. Wu M, Neilson A, Swift AL, Moran R, Tamagnine J, Parslow D, et al. Multiparameter Metabolic Analysis Reveals a Close Link Between Attenuated Mitochondrial Bioenergetic Function and Enhanced Glycolysis Dependency in Human Tumor Cells. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol.* (2007) 292(1):C125–36. doi:10.1152/ajpcell.00247.2006
- 48. Wei Y, Ding J, Li J, Cai S, Liu S, Hong L, et al. Metabolic Reprogramming of Immune Cells at the Maternal-Fetal Interface and the Development of

Techniques for Immunometabolism. Front Immunol (2021) 12:717014. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2021.717014

- Argüello RJ, Combes AJ, Char R, Gigan JP, Baaziz AI, Bousiquot E, et al. SCENITH: A Flow Cytometry-Based Method to Functionally Profile Energy Metabolism With Single-Cell Resolution. *Cell Metab.* (2020) 32(6):1063–75. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2020.11.007
- Buttgereit F, Brand MD. A Hierarchy of ATP-Consuming Processes in Mammalian Cells. *Biochem J* (1995) 312:163–7. doi:10.1042/bj3120163
- Lindqvist LM, Tandoc K, Topisirovic I, Furic L. Cross-Talk Between Protein Synthesis, Energy Metabolism and Autophagy in Cancer. *Curr Opin Genet* Dev. (2018) 48:104–11. doi:10.1016/j.gde.2017.11.003
- Artyomov MN, Van den Bossche J. Immunometabolism in the Single-Cell Era. Cell Metab (2020) 32(5):710–25. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2020.09.013
- Ahl PJ, Hopkins RA, Xiang WW, Au B, Kaliaperumal N, Fairhurst AM, et al. Met-Flow, a Strategy for Single-Cell Metabolic Analysis Highlights Dynamic Changes in Immune Subpopulations. *Commun Biol.* (2020) 3(1):305. doi:10. 1038/s42003-020-1027-9
- Horowitz A, Strauss-Albee DM, Leipold M, Kubo J, Nemat-Gorgani N, Dogan OC, et al. Genetic and Environmental Determinants of Human NK Cell Diversity Revealed by Mass Cytometry. *Sci Transl Med* (2013) 23(208): 208ra145. doi:10.1126/scitranslmed.3006702
- 55. Qian L, Guo T. Immunometabolism the CyTOF Way. Immunity (2021) 54(4):610-3. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2021.03.019
- Hartmann FJ, Mrdjen D, McCaffrey E, Glass DR, Greenwald NF, Bharadwaj A, et al. Single-Cell Metabolic Profiling of Human Cytotoxic T Cells. *Nat Biotechnol.* (2021) 39(2):186–97. doi:10.1038/s41587-020-0651-8
- 57. Levine LS. Single-Cell Metabolic Analysis by Mass Cytometry (2020). Available from: https://scholar.google.com/scholar_lookup?journal=BioRxiv&title=Singlecell+metabolic+analysis+by+mass+cytometry+reveals+distinct+transitional+ states+of+CD8+T+cell+differentiation&author=LS+Levine&author= KJ+Hiam&author=DM+Marquez&author=I+Tenvooren&author= DC+Contreras&publication_year=2020& (Accessed January 14, 2024).
- Tannahill GM, Curtis AM, Adamik J, Palsson-McDermott EM, McGettrick AF, Goel G, et al. Succinate Is an Inflammatory Signal That Induces IL-1β Through HIF-1α. *Nature* (2013) 496(7444):238–42. doi:10.1038/nature11986
- Dong W, Rawat ES, Stephanopoulos G, Abu-Remaileh M. Isotope Tracing in Health and Disease. *Curr Opin Biotechnol. août* (2022) 76:102739. doi:10. 1016/j.copbio.2022.102739
- Baker SA, Rutter J. Metabolites as Signalling Molecules. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol (2023) 24:355–74. doi:10.1038/s41580-022-00572-w
- Hu C, Xuan Y, Zhang X, Liu Y, Yang S, Yang K. Immune Cell Metabolism and Metabolic Reprogramming. *Mol Biol Rep* (2022) 49(10):9783–95. doi:10. 1007/s11033-022-07474-2
- Pantel A, Teixeira A, Haddad E, Wood EG, Steinman RM, Longhi MP. Direct Type I IFN but Not MDA5/TLR3 Activation of Dendritic Cells Is Required for Maturation and Metabolic Shift to Glycolysis After Poly IC Stimulation. *PLoS Biol.* (2014) 12(1):e1001759. doi:10.1371/journal.pbio. 1001759
- Krawczyk CM, Holowka T, Sun J, Blagih J, Amiel E, DeBerardinis RJ, et al. Toll-Like Receptor-Induced Changes in Glycolytic Metabolism Regulate Dendritic Cell Activation. *Blood* (2010) 115(23):4742–9. doi:10.1182/ blood-2009-10-249540
- Pelgrom LR, van der Ham AJ, Everts B. Analysis of TLR-Induced Metabolic Changes in Dendritic Cells Using the Seahorse XF(e)96 Extracellular Flux Analyzer. *Methods Mol Biol* (2016) 1390:273–85. doi:10.1007/978-1-4939-3335-8_17
- Lawless SJ, Kedia-Mehta N, Walls JF, McGarrigle R, Convery O, Sinclair LV, et al. Glucose Represses Dendritic Cell-Induced T Cell Responses. *Nat Commun* (2017) 8:15620. doi:10.1038/ncomms15620
- Dong H, Bullock TNJ. Metabolic Influences That Regulate Dendritic Cell Function in Tumors. *Front Immunol* (2014) 5:24. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2014. 00024
- Adamik J, Munson PV, Hartmann FJ, Combes AJ, Pierre P, Krummel MF, et al. Distinct Metabolic States Guide Maturation of Inflammatory and Tolerogenic Dendritic Cells. *Nat Commun* (2022) 13(1):5184. doi:10.1038/ s41467-022-32849-1

- Marin E, Bouchet-Delbos L, Renoult O, Louvet C, Nerriere-Daguin V, Managh AJ, et al. Human Tolerogenic Dendritic Cells Regulate Immune Responses Through Lactate Synthesis. *Cell Metab.* (2019) 30(6):1075–90. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2019.11.011
- Reinfeld BI, Madden MZ, Wolf MM, Chytil A, Bader JE, Patterson AR, et al. Cell-Programmed Nutrient Partitioning in the Tumour Microenvironment. *Nature. mai* (2021) 593(7858):282–8. doi:10.1038/s41586-021-03442-1
- Viola A, Munari F, Sánchez-Rodríguez R, Scolaro T, Castegna A. The Metabolic Signature of Macrophage Responses. *Front Immunol* (2019) 10: 1462. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2019.01462
- Liu PS, Wang H, Li X, Chao T, Teav T, Christen S, et al. α-Ketoglutarate Orchestrates Macrophage Activation Through Metabolic and Epigenetic Reprogramming. Nat Immunol. (2017) 18(9):985–94. doi:10.1038/ni.3796
- Terrén I, Orrantia A, Vitallé J, Zenarruzabeitia O, Borrego F. NK Cell Metabolism and Tumor Microenvironment. *Front Immunol* (2019) 10: 2278. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2019.02278
- Ohta A. A Metabolic Immune Checkpoint: Adenosine in Tumor Microenvironment. Front Immunol (2016) 7:109. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2016. 00109
- Kedia-Mehta N, Finlay DK. Competition for Nutrients and its Role in Controlling Immune Responses. *Nat Commun.* (2019) 10(1):2123. doi:10. 1038/s41467-019-10015-4
- Song H, Park H, Kim YS, Kim KD, Lee HK, Cho DH, et al. L-Kynurenine-Induced Apoptosis in Human NK Cells Is Mediated by Reactive Oxygen Species. *Int Immunopharmacol.* (2011) 11(8):932–8. doi:10.1016/j.intimp. 2011.02.005
- Ricciardi S, Manfrini N, Alfieri R, Calamita P, Crosti MC, Gallo S, et al. The Translational Machinery of Human CD4+ T Cells Is Poised for Activation and Controls the Switch From Quiescence to Metabolic Remodeling. *Cell Metab.* (2018) 28(6):895–906. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2018.08.009
- Chang CH, Curtis JD, Maggi LB, Faubert B, Villarino AV, O'Sullivan D, et al. Posttranscriptional Control of T Cell Effector Function by Aerobic Glycolysis. Cell (2013) 153(6):1239–51. doi:10.1016/j.cell.2013.05.016
- Pfeiffer T, Schuster S, Bonhoeffer S. Cooperation and Competition in the Evolution of ATP-Producing Pathways. *Science* (2001) 292(5516):504–7. doi:10.1126/science.1058079
- Ma EH, Verway MJ, Johnson RM, Roy DG, Steadman M, Hayes S, et al. Metabolic Profiling Using Stable Isotope Tracing Reveals Distinct Patterns of Glucose Utilization by Physiologically Activated CD8+ T Cells. *Immunity* (2019) 51(5):856–70. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2019.09.003
- Menk AV, Scharping NE, Moreci RS, Zeng X, Guy C, Salvatore S, et al. Early TCR Signaling Induces Rapid Aerobic Glycolysis Enabling Distinct Acute T Cell Effector Functions. *Cell Rep.* (2018) 22(6):1509–21. doi:10.1016/j. celrep.2018.01.040
- Cham CM, Driessens G, O'Keefe JP, Gajewski TF. Glucose Deprivation Inhibits Multiple Key Gene Expression Events and Effector Functions in CD8+ T Cells. *Eur J Immunol.* (2008) 38(9):2438–50. doi:10.1002/eji. 200838289
- Shi LZ, Wang R, Huang G, Vogel P, Neale G, Green DR, et al. HIF1alpha-Dependent Glycolytic Pathway Orchestrates a Metabolic Checkpoint for the Differentiation of TH17 and Treg Cells. J Exp Med. (2011) 208(7):1367–76. doi:10.1084/jem.20110278
- Jacobs SR, Herman CE, Maciver NJ, Wofford JA, Wieman HL, Hammen JJ, et al. Glucose Uptake Is Limiting in T Cell Activation and Requires CD28-Mediated Akt-Dependent and Independent Pathways. J Immunol. (2008) 180(7):4476–86. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.180.7.4476
- Gerriets VA, Kishton RJ, Nichols AG, Macintyre AN, Inoue M, Ilkayeva O, et al. Metabolic Programming and PDHK1 Control CD4+ T Cell Subsets and Inflammation. J Clin Invest. (2015) 125(1):194–207. doi:10.1172/JCI76012
- Sena LA, Li S, Jairaman A, Prakriya M, Ezponda T, Hildeman DA, et al. Mitochondria Are Required for Antigen-Specific T Cell Activation Through Reactive Oxygen Species Signaling. *Immunity* (2013) 38(2):225–36. doi:10. 1016/j.immuni.2012.10.020
- Kouidhi S, Elgaaied AB, Chouaib S. Impact of Metabolism on T-Cell Differentiation and Function and Cross Talk With Tumor Microenvironment. *Front Immunol* (2017) 8:270. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2017. 00270

- Carr EL, Kelman A, Wu GS, Gopaul R, Senkevitch E, Aghvanyan A, et al. Glutamine Uptake and Metabolism Are Coordinately Regulated by ERK/ MAPK During T Lymphocyte Activation. *J Immunol.* (2010) 185(2):1037–44. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.0903586
- Hammami I, Chen J, Bronte V, DeCrescenzo G, Jolicoeur M. L-Glutamine Is a Key Parameter in the Immunosuppression Phenomenon. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* (2012) 425(4):724–9. doi:10.1016/j.bbrc.2012.07.139
- Ananieva EA, Powell JD, Hutson SM. Leucine Metabolism in T Cell Activation: MTOR Signaling and Beyond. Adv Nutr. (2016) 7(4): 7988–805S. doi:10.3945/an.115.011221
- Berod L, Friedrich C, Nandan A, Freitag J, Hagemann S, Harmrolfs K, et al. De Novo Fatty Acid Synthesis Controls the Fate Between Regulatory T and T Helper 17 Cells. *Nat Med.* (2014) 20(11):1327–33. doi:10.1038/nm.3704
- Tran DT, Sundararaj K, Atkinson C, Nadig SN. T-Cell Immunometabolism: Therapeutic Implications in Organ Transplantation. *Transplantation* (2021) 105(11):e191–e201. doi:10.1097/TP.00000000003767
- 92. van der Windt GJW, Everts B, Chang CH, Curtis JD, Freitas TC, Amiel E, et al. Mitochondrial Respiratory Capacity Is a Critical Regulator of CD8+ T Cell Memory Development. *Immunity* (2012) 36(1):68–78. doi:10.1016/j. immuni.2011.12.007
- Gubser PM, Bantug GR, Razik L, Fischer M, Dimeloe S, Hoenger G, et al. Rapid Effector Function of Memory CD8+ T Cells Requires an Immediate-Early Glycolytic Switch. Nat Immunol (2013) 14(10):1064–72. doi:10.1038/ni.2687
- 94. O'Sullivan D, van der Windt GJW, Huang SCC, Curtis JD, Chang CH, Buck MD, et al. Memory CD8(+) T Cells Use Cell-Intrinsic Lipolysis to Support the Metabolic Programming Necessary for Development. *Immunity* (2014) 41(1):75–88. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2014.06.005
- Dufort FJ, Gumina MR, Ta NL, Tao Y, Heyse SA, Scott DA, et al. Glucose-Dependent De Novo Lipogenesis in B Lymphocytes: A Requirement for Atp-Citrate Lyase in Lipopolysaccharide-Induced Differentiation. J Biol Chem. (2014) 289(10):7011–24. doi:10.1074/jbc.M114.551051
- Araki K, Turner AP, Shaffer VO, Gangappa S, Keller SA, Bachmann MF, et al. mTOR Regulates Memory CD8 T-Cell Differentiation. *Nature* (2009) 460(7251):108–12. doi:10.1038/nature08155
- Tamás P, Hawley SA, Clarke RG, Mustard KJ, Green K, Hardie DG, et al. Regulation of the Energy Sensor AMP-Activated Protein Kinase by Antigen Receptor and Ca2+ in T Lymphocytes. J Exp Med (2006) 203(7):1665–70. doi:10.1084/jem.20052469
- Rolf J, Zarrouk M, Finlay DK, Foretz M, Viollet B, Cantrell DA. AMPKa1: A Glucose Sensor That Controls CD8 T-Cell Memory. *Eur J Immunol.* (2013) 43(4):889–96. doi:10.1002/eji.201243008
- Ara A, Xu A, Ahmed KA, Leary SC, Islam MF, Wu Z, et al. The Energy Sensor AMPKa1 Is Critical in Rapamycin-Inhibition of mTORC1-S6k-Induced T-Cell Memory. *Int J Mol Sci.* (2021) 23(1):37. doi:10.3390/ ijms23010037
- 100. Kulpa DA, Lawani M, Cooper A, Peretz Y, Ahlers J, Sékaly RP. PD-1 Coinhibitory Signals: The Link Between Pathogenesis and Protection. *Semin Immunol* (2013) 25(3):219–27. doi:10.1016/j.smim.2013.02.002
- Puigserver P, Spiegelman BM. Peroxisome Proliferator-Activated Receptor-Gamma Coactivator 1 Alpha (PGC-1 Alpha): Transcriptional Coactivator and Metabolic Regulator. *Endocr Rev.* (2003) 24(1):78–90. doi:10.1210/er.2002-0012
- 102. Bengsch B, Johnson AL, Kurachi M, Odorizzi PM, Pauken KE, Attanasio J, et al. Bioenergetic Insufficiencies Due to Metabolic Alterations Regulated by the Inhibitory Receptor PD-1 Are an Early Driver of CD8(+) T Cell Exhaustion. *Immunity* (2016) 45(2):358–73. doi:10.1016/j.immuni.2016.07.008
- 103. Patsoukis N, Bardhan K, Chatterjee P, Sari D, Liu B, Bell LN, et al. PD-1 Alters T-Cell Metabolic Reprogramming by Inhibiting Glycolysis and Promoting Lipolysis and Fatty Acid Oxidation. *Nat Commun.* (2015) 6:6692. doi:10. 1038/ncomms7692
- 104. Michalek RD, Gerriets VA, Jacobs SR, Macintyre AN, MacIver NJ, Mason EF, et al. Cutting Edge: Distinct Glycolytic and Lipid Oxidative Metabolic Programs Are Essential for Effector and Regulatory CD4+ T Cell Subsets. *J Immunol.* (2011) 186(6):3299–303. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1003613
- 105. Macintyre AN, Gerriets VA, Nichols AG, Michalek RD, Rudolph MC, Deoliveira D, et al. The Glucose Transporter Glut1 Is Selectively Essential

for CD4 T Cell Activation and Effector Function. Cell Metab. (2014) 20(1): 61–72. doi:10.1016/j.cmet.2014.05.004

- 106. Eleftheriadis T, Pissas G, Karioti A, Antoniadi G, Antoniadis N, Liakopoulos V, et al. Dichloroacetate at Therapeutic Concentration Alters Glucose Metabolism and Induces Regulatory T-Cell Differentiation in Alloreactive Human Lymphocytes. J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol (2013) 24(4):271–6. doi:10.1515/jbcpp-2013-0001
- 107. Beier UH, Angelin A, Akimova T, Wang L, Liu Y, Xiao H, et al. Essential Role of Mitochondrial Energy Metabolism in Foxp3⁺ T-Regulatory Cell Function and Allograft Survival. *FASEB J.* (2015) 29(6):2315–26.
- 108. Weinberg SE, Singer BD, Steinert EM, Martinez CA, Mehta MM, Martínez-Reyes I, et al. Mitochondrial Complex III Is Essential for Suppressive Function of Regulatory T Cells. *Nature* (2019) 565(7740):495–9. doi:10. 1038/s41586-018-0846-z
- 109. Fu Z, Ye J, Dean JW, Bostick JW, Weinberg SE, Xiong L, et al. Requirement of Mitochondrial Transcription Factor A in Tissue-Resident Regulatory T Cell Maintenance and Function. *Cell Rep* (2019) 28(1):159–71. doi:10.1016/j. celrep.2019.06.024
- 110. Caro-Maldonado A, Wang R, Nichols AG, Kuraoka M, Milasta S, Sun LD, et al. Metabolic Reprogramming Is Required for Antibody Production That Is Suppressed in Anergic but Exaggerated in Chronically BAFF-Exposed B Cells. J Immunol. (2014) 192(8):3626–36. doi:10.4049/jimmunol.1302062
- 111. Cantor J, Browne CD, Ruppert R, Féral CC, Fässler R, Rickert RC, et al. CD98hc Facilitates B Cell Proliferation and Adaptive Humoral Immunity. *Nat Immunol.* (2009) 10(4):412–9. doi:10.1038/ni.1712
- 112. Waters LR, Ahsan FM, Wolf DM, Shirihai O, Teitell MA. Initial B Cell Activation Induces Metabolic Reprogramming and Mitochondrial Remodeling. *iScience* (2018) 5:99–109. doi:10.1016/j.isci.2018.07.005
- 113. Weisel FJ, Mullett SJ, Elsner RA, Menk AV, Trivedi N, Luo W, et al. Germinal Center B Cells Selectively Oxidize Fatty Acids for Energy While Conducting Minimal Glycolysis. *Nat Immunol.* (2020) 21(3):331–42. doi:10.1038/s41590-020-0598-4
- 114. Chen D, Wang Y, Manakkat Vijay GK, Fu S, Nash CW, Xu D, et al. Coupled Analysis of Transcriptome and BCR Mutations Reveals Role of OXPHOS in Affinity Maturation. *Nat Immunol.* (2021) 22(7):904–13. doi:10.1038/s41590-021-00936-y
- 115. Garcia-Manteiga JM, Mari S, Godejohann M, Spraul M, Napoli C, Cenci S, et al. Metabolomics of B to Plasma Cell Differentiation. *J Proteome Res* (2011) 10(9):4165–76. doi:10.1021/pr200328f
- 116. Lam WY, Jash A, Yao CH, D'Souza L, Wong R, Nunley RM, et al. Metabolic and Transcriptional Modules Independently Diversify Plasma Cell Lifespan and Function. *Cell Rep* (2018) 24(9):2479–92. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2018. 07.084
- 117. Lee CF, Lo YC, Cheng CH, Furtmüller GJ, Oh B, Andrade-Oliveira V, et al. Preventing Allograft Rejection by Targeting Immune Metabolism. *Cell Rep* (2015) 13(4):760–70. doi:10.1016/j.celrep.2015.09.036
- 118. Nian Y, Iske J, Maenosono R, Minami K, Heinbokel T, Quante M, et al. Targeting Age-Specific Changes in CD4+ T Cell Metabolism Ameliorates Alloimmune Responses and Prolongs Graft Survival. *Aging Cell*. (2021) 20(2): e13299. doi:10.1111/acel.13299
- 119. Cheng CH, Lee CF, Oh BC, Furtmüller GJ, Patel CH, Brandacher G, et al. Targeting Metabolism as a Platform for Inducing Allograft Tolerance in the Absence of Long-Term Immunosuppression. *Front Immunol* (2020) 11:572. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2020.00572
- 120. Priyadharshini B, Turka LA. T-Cell Energy Metabolism as a Controller of Cell Fate in Transplantation. *Curr Opin Organ Transplant* (2015) 20(1):21–8. doi:10.1097/MOT.00000000000149

Copyright © 2024 Noble, Macek Jilkova, Aspord, Malvezzi, Fribourg, Riella and Cravedi. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) and the copyright owner(s) are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.





Characteristics of Delayed Graft Function and Long-Term Outcomes After Kidney Transplantation From Brain-Dead Donors: A Single-Center and Multicenter Registry-Based Retrospective Study

Amanda Ahlmark*, Ville Sallinen, Verner Eerola, Marko Lempinen and Ilkka Helanterä

Department of Transplantation and Liver Surgery, Abdominal Center, Helsinki University Hospital and University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland

Delayed graft function (DGF) after kidney transplantation is common and associated with worse graft outcomes. However, little is known about factors affecting graft survival post-DGF. We studied the association of cold ischemia time (CIT) and Kidney Donor Profile Index (KDPI) with the long-term outcomes of deceased brain-dead donor kidneys with and without DGF. Data from Finland (n = 2,637) and from the US Scientific Registry of Transplant Recipients (SRTR) registry (n = 61,405) was used. The association of KDPI and CIT with the graft survival of kidneys with or without DGF was studied using multivariable models. 849 (32%) kidneys had DGF in the Finnish cohort. DGF and KDPI were independent risk factors for graft loss, [HR 1.32 (95% CI 1.14–1.53), p < 0.001, and HR 1.01 per one point (95% CI 1.01–1.01), p < 0.001, respectively], but CIT was not, [HR 1.00 per CIT hour (95% CI 0.99–1.02), p = 0.84]. The association of DGF remained similar regardless of CIT and KDPI. In conclusion, DGF and KDPI, but not CIT, are independently associated with graft survival. The association of DGF with worse graft survival is consistent across different CITs but stronger among marginal donors.

OPEN ACCESS

*Correspondence

Amanda Ahlmark, ⊠ amanda.ahlmark@helsinki.fi

Received: 26 October 2023 Accepted: 19 February 2024 Published: 01 March 2024

Citation:

Ahlmark A, Sallinen V, Eerola V, Lempinen M and Helanterä I (2024) Characteristics of Delayed Graft Function and Long-Term Outcomes After Kidney Transplantation From Brain-Dead Donors: A Single-Center and Multicenter Registry-Based Retrospective Study. Transpl Int 37:12309. doi: 10.3389/ti.2024.12309 Keywords: kidney donor profile index, long-term outcome, delayed graft function, kidney transplant, cold ischemia time

INTRODUCTION

Delayed graft function (DGF) is still encountered in 20%–40% of all deceased donor kidney transplants, with higher frequencies being associated with expanded criteria donors [1–4]. DGF is considered to be the result of an ischemic-reperfusion injury, which arises during the procurement and subsequent cold storage of the graft as well as the reperfusion during implantation [5, 6]. DGF

Abbreviation: DBD, donation after brain death; DCD, donation after circulatory death; DGF, delayed graft function; EF, early function; CIT, cold ischemia time; KDPI, Kidney Donor Profile Index; HLA-MM, human leukocyte antigen mismatch; PRA, panel reactive antibodies; SRTR, Scientific Registry of Transplant Recipients.



has been linked to worse graft survival rates [6, 7] and higher rates of acute rejection [6], although contradicting results also exist [8]. A meta-analysis found increased risk of graft failure, acute rejection, and mortality associated with DGF [9]. The most significant risk factors for DGF are increased donor age, increased kidney donor profile index (KDPI), and increased cold ischemia time (CIT) [3, 10–13].

The increasing demand for kidneys and the growing use of extended criteria kidneys underscores the importance of understanding the complex nature of DGF and factors affecting the long-term outcomes of kidneys with DGF, as the rate of DGF is reportedly increasing over time [3]. However, conclusive evidence on factors affecting the long-term outcomes among kidney transplants with DGF is still lacking. Furthermore, as most studies have a regional cohort that affects both donor and recipient characteristics, universal conclusions are difficult to reach. While the effect of acute rejection might have little cumulative effect on the outcomes of kidneys with DGF [14], it remains unclear whether the association of DGF with graft survival is similar among patients with longer CIT or higher KDPI. Some transplant programs, such as the Eurotransplant senior program, aim to minimize CIT among older kidney donors. It has been suggested that longer CIT would be more harmful in older donor kidneys or kidneys with poor quality [15], especially due to the occurrence of DGF. However, our recent study suggested that the effect of longer CIT is not more harmful among older donors or donors with high KDPI [16]. The role of pretransplantation biopsies has also been discussed in literature. The histologic findings might affect the allocation process, and a single-center study found that both the rate of DGF was higher,

and the graft survival was worse among kidneys with a suboptimal histological score [17].

This study aims to examine the association of DGF with graft survival using a national cohort from Finland and to study whether the association of DGF with graft survival differs in subgroups based on KDPI and CIT. Furthermore, the aim is to confirm these findings in a larger US cohort using data from the Scientific Registry of Transplant Recipients (SRTR).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Population and Data Collection

This study was a retrospective observational registry analysis. The initial study population consisted of all adult (age >16 years) patients receiving deceased donor kidney transplants performed at Helsinki University Hospital (HUH), Finland from 12 May 2004 to 31 December 2019. HUH is the only transplantation center in Finland. Patients with primary nonfunction or graft loss within the first week after transplantation (n = 73, 2%) were excluded. In addition, living donor kidneys, pediatric recipients (age <16 years), and recipients of multiorgan transplants (total n = 565, 17%) were excluded. All donors were brain-dead donors, as donation after circulatory death (DCD) was not implemented in Finland during the study period. Machine perfusion was not used in Finland during the study period. Due to the definition of DGF (need for dialysis during the first post-transplant week), and because patients were not accepted to the waiting list preemptively in Finland during the study period, only patients who were on dialysis pretransplantation were included.

Patients and their pre-and post-transplant data were collected from the Finnish Kidney Transplant Registry, which is a national registry for the follow-up of kidney transplant patients obliged by law. Patients were followed until death, graft loss, or 31 December 2020.

In addition, this study used data from the Scientific Registry of Transplant Recipients (SRTR). The SRTR data system includes data on all donors, waitlisted candidates, and transplant recipients in the United States, submitted by the members of the Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network (OPTN). The Health Resources and Services Administration, US Department of Health and Human Services, provides oversight to the activities of the OPTN and SRTR contractors. To create a dataset similar to the Finnish data, only deceased brain-dead donor kidney-only transplant recipients between 01 January 2014 and 09 September 2019 with pretransplant dialysis treatment were included, i.e., donation after circulatory death (DCD) kidneys were excluded. Patients were followed until death, graft loss, or 9 September 2020.

Cases with missing data were excluded from the analyses, due to the low number of missing data (<3% in both cohorts).

This study was approved by the institutional review board of Helsinki University Hospital (HUS/115/2020) and SRTR. The clinical and research activities being reported are consistent with the Principles of the Declaration of Istanbul as outlined in the Declaration of Istanbul on Organ Trafficking and Transplant Tourism.

Definitions

DGF was defined as the need for dialysis during the first seven postoperative days [18].

KDPI was calculated as described on the Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network website [19]. The KDPI values were calculated using 2019 KDPI reference values. For donors with unknown status of diabetes and/or hypertension, KDPI was calculated as instructed on the OPTN website [19].

Statistical Analyses

Categorical variables are described as the number of cases and percentages. As the distributions within either dataset were not normal, continuous variables are described as median and interquartile range. Mann-Whitney-U-test was used to assess statistical significance for differences in the continuous variables and Chi Square test was used for categorical data.

Kaplan-Meier survival curves were used to analyze graft survival, with both death with functioning graft and return to dialysis as outcomes. Differences between the studied groups were analyzed with the log-rank test. Multivariable Cox regression analysis was used to examine risk factors for graft loss. Sensitivity analyses were performed using death-censored graft loss as the binary outcome. Two-sided *p*-values <0.05 were considered statistically significant. Variables chosen for the multivariable model were earlier confirmed risk factors for DGF or variables significant in univariable models. When KDPI was included in the models, all the other donor factors used to calculate KDPI were left out of the model due to possible multi-collinearity (age, race, body mass index (BMI), history of hypertension, history of diabetes, and cause of death). Interactions between CIT and DGF as well as KDPI and DGF were used to analyze whether the risk associated with DGF differed according to cold ischemia time or KDPI value. To account for clustered data due to the relationship between kidneys from the same donor, the Huber-White method served to adjust the standard errors of the regression coefficients and provide robust standard errors of the coefficients [20].

We assessed the validity of the Cox model by plotting the scaled Schoenfeld residuals for testing the proportional hazards assumption, using visualization of deviance residuals for checking influential outliers and testing for non-linearity. Restricted cubic splines were used to determine the nonlinearity of the associations and for plotting nonlinear associations between covariates and the outcome, as regression models require the assumption of linearity. Variables plotted by restricted cubic splines are reported as figures and *p*-values, and other variables are reported as hazard ratios with 95% confidence intervals.

Statistical analysis was performed using R (R Core Team, 2023), RStudio (Posit Team, 2023), and the R packages survival (Thernau, 2023), survminer (Kassambara, Kosinski, Biecek, 2021), ggplot2 (Wickham, 2016), gtsummary (Sjoberg, Whiting, Curry, Labery, Larmarange. 2021), and rms (Harrell, 2023).

RESULTS

Finnish Study Population

A total of 3,275 kidney transplants were performed during the period 12 May 2004 to 31 December 2019 in Finland. After excluding grafts that were lost during the first week, pediatric recipients, living donor kidney recipients, and recipients of multiorgan transplants, the final study population consisted of a total of 2,637 patients receiving kidney transplants, of which 865 (32%) had DGF. Demographic characteristics of the Finnish study population grouped by early function (EF) and DGF are presented in **Table 1**. DGF was more frequent among male recipients, recipients receiving kidneys from male donors, older recipients, and recipients receiving kidneys from older donors. KDPI was higher and CIT was longer among recipients with DGF. Recipients with DGF more often had one or several previous kidney transplants compared to recipients with EF.

Early Function vs. Delayed Graft Function in Finland

Graft survival estimates were significantly lower among recipients with DGF compared to recipients with EF in unadjusted analyses (p < 0.001, **Figure 1A**), with 10-year survival among patients with EF being 66% (CI 95% 63%–69%), and 51% (CI 95% 46%–55%) among patients with DGF. Additionally, the hazard ratio (HR) for graft loss or death for DGF in the univariable analysis was 1.53 (CI 95% 1.33–1.77, p < 0.001). In multivariable analysis (adjusted for CIT, KDPI, peak PRA >30%, previous kidney transplant, recipient age and sex, and recipient pre-transplant diabetes as well as accounting for clustering), DGF was independently associated with worse graft

TABLE 1 | Finnish cohort characteristics.

Variable	Kidney function			
	EF	DGF	<i>p</i> -value ^b	
	$\overline{N = 1,788 (68\%)^a}$	N = 849 (32%) ^a		
Donor age (years)	55 (44,64)	58 (50,65)	<0.001	
Donor sex			0.019	
Female	817 (46%)	346 (41%)		
Male	971 (54%)	503 (59%)		
Kidney Donor Profile Index	54.0 (31.0, 77.0)	63.0 (44.0, 82.0)	<0.001	
Cold ischemia time (hours)	19.6 (16.2, 22.8)	21.5 (18.3, 24.3)	<0.001	
HLA mismatch	3.0 (2.0, 3.0)	3.0 (2.0, 3.0)	0.282	
Recipient age at transplant (years)	54 (43,62)	55 (46,63)	0.002	
Recipient sex			0.013	
Female	665 (37%)	273 (32%)		
Male	1,123 (63%)	576 (68%)		
Recipient diabetes	407 (23%)	220 (26%)	0.084	
Recipient previous kidney transplant	182 (10%)	134 (16%)	< 0.001	
Recipient peak PRA	0.0 (0.0, 20.0)	0.0 (0.0,33.0)	0.001	
Follow-up time (months)	61.3 (28.3,114.3)	73.7 (39.3,109.8)	0.004	
Donor cause of death			<0.001	
Anoxia	61 (3%)	18 (2%)		
Cerebral hemorrhage	1,027 (56%)	495 (57%)		
Stroke	64 (3%)	50 (6%)		
Trauma	432 (23%)	167 (19%)		
Other	258 (14%)	137 (16%)		

^aMedian (25%, 75%); n (%).

^bMann-Whitney test for continuous, Chi-square for categorical variables EF, early function; DGF, delayed graft function; HLA, human leukocyte antigens; PRA, panel reactive antibodies.

survival (HR 1.32, 95% CI 1.14–1.53; **Table 2**). The unadjusted analyses were also performed with death-censored graft loss as outcome, and the results remained similar (**Figure 1B**).

In the Finnish cohort, all variables met the proportional hazards assumption, and the associations of all continuous variables were linear except for recipient age. The association of KDPI was plotted as non-linear, even if the non-linearity *p*-value was non-significant, as the plotted model visualizes the association of KDPI better than an HR value.

Cold Ischemia Time in Finland

Longer CITs were not independently associated with worse graft survival in multivariable analysis (**Table 2**). In a plotted association of DGF with graft survival, the association remained similar regardless of CIT (**Figure 2A**). There was no significant interaction between CIT and DGF, p = 0.824. The survival rates of EF and DGF kidneys with CITs longer and shorter than 18 h can be found in **Supplementary Table S1**.

Kidney Donor Profile Index in Finland

KDPI was an independent risk factor for graft loss in multivariable analyses (**Table 2**). In a plotted prediction of the association of DGF with graft survival, the difference between EF and DGF kidneys remained similar regardless of KDPI value. The association of higher KDPI was similar in both graft function groups (**Figure 2B**). There was no significant interaction between KDPI and DGF, p = 0.217. DGF kidneys with KDPI values \geq 85 had the worst survival rates, while EF kidneys with KDPI \geq 85 and DGF kidneys with KDPI <85 had similar survival

rates; the survival rates of EF and DGF kidneys based on KDPI can be found in **Supplementary Table S1**.

Validations of Results With SRTR Data

Altogether, 94,154 kidney-only transplantations were performed from deceased donors in the US between 01 January 2014 and 09 September 2019. From these the following groups were excluded: pre-emptive transplantations (n = 10,782), <20 years old (n = 3,812), primary non-function (n = 312), DCD donors (n = 17,840) and cases with missing data (n = 3), resulting in a final cohort of 61,404 kidney transplantations. The characteristics of the SRTR cohort are presented in **Table 3**.

DGF occurred in 26,674 recipients (27%). Graft survival estimates were significantly lower among recipients with DGF compared to recipients with EF in unadjusted analyses (**Figures 1C, D**). In a multivariable model, (adjusted for CIT, KDPI, previous kidney transplant, recipient sex, recipient age, recipient diabetes and use of machine perfusion), DGF was an independent risk factor for graft loss (HR 1.63, 95% CI 1.48–1.80; **Table 4**).

The association of recipient age were nonlinear and thus modeled with restricted cubic splines. Other continuous variable associations were linear.

As there was a violation of the proportionality assumption of the onset of graft function (p < 0.001), CIT (p = 0.01) and recipient diabetes (p = 0.007), Schoenfeld residuals and Kaplan-Meier curve were assessed and deemed acceptable; the plotted Schoenfeld residuals can be found in **Supplementary Figure S1**. The association of KDPI with worse graft survival was stronger in



TABLE 2 | Multivariable Cox regression results for time to graft loss, Finnish cohort (N = 2,637).

Characteristic	HR	95% CI	p-value
Delayed graft function	1.32	1.14, 1.53	<0.001
Cold ischemia time (per hour)	1.00	0.99, 1.02	0.84
Kidney Donor Profile Index (per one point)	1.01	1.01, 1.01	<.001
Recipient diabetes	1.96	1.69, 2.28	< 0.001
Recipient age (per year)	Not	applicable ^a	0.015 ^b
Recipient sex (male)	1.17	1.00, 1.36	0.05
Recipient peak PRA over 30%	1.08	0.86, 1.35	0.52
Previous kidney transplant	1.61	1.24, 2.08	<0.001

HR, hazard ratio; CI, confidence interval; PRA, panel reactive antibodies. ^aNot applicable due to non-linearity.

^bp-value for non-linearity.

DGF kidneys with high KDPI values, compared to EF kidneys (**Figure 3A**). There were no significant interactions between CIT and DGF (p = 0.051), KDPI and DGF (p = 0.571) or machine

perfusion and DGF (p = 0.814). Although linear, the associations of KDPI and CIT on graft survival were also plotted as the plotted model visualizes the associations better than an HR value (**Figures 3A, B**).

Survival rates of EF and DGF kidneys in the US cohort based on KDPI values and CIT can be found in **Supplementary Table S2**.

Death-Censored Graft Survival Analyses

Multivariable regression analyses were also performed with death-censored graft loss as the outcome, and the results remained similar in the Finnish cohort (**Supplementary Table S3**; **Figure 2**), which suggests that other causes of death are not large confounders. Similar results were found in the SRTR cohort (**Supplementary Table S4**; **Supplementary Figures S3**, **S4**).

Regression Model Based on Time-Splitting

A time-splitting was also made because of the violations of the proportional hazards assumption in the US cohort, and the



FIGURE 2 (A,B) Restricted cubic spline analysis of (A) cold ischemia time and (B) kidney donor profile index and the association of kidney function, in the Finnish cohort. DGF is portrayed by the dashed line and EF by the solid line. Cls are portrayed in light gray, overlapping Cls in dark gray. The model is adjusted for ClT, recipient age, sex, recipient diabetes, peak PRA, and previous kidney transplant. ClT, cold ischemia time; PRA, panel reactive antibodies; KT, kidney transplant; DGF, delayed graft function; EF, early function; Cl, confidence interval.

associations of CIT and KDPI on graft survival were assessed during the first follow-up year as well as the time after the first year separately. No large differences were found (**Supplementary Figures S5–S8**).

DISCUSSION

In our study, we found that DGF kidneys have worse graft survival compared to EF kidneys, as expected. The harmful association of DGF with graft survival remained similar regardless of CIT length. This, along with the non-significant interactions between CIT and DGF, suggests that the harmful effect of DGF is not increased when CIT increases. These findings are also supported by an earlier study [21].

KDPI was found to be an independent risk factor for graft loss in multivariable analyses, as expected. In plotted predictions of the association of DGF with graft survival as a function of KDPI, the association of DGF remained similar. No significant interaction between DGF and KDPI could be found in the Finnish cohort.

The findings of the US cohort support the findings from the Finnish cohort that the risk of graft loss associated with DGF is similar in various CIT lengths. However, in the US cohort, the association of DGF on graft survival as a function of KDPI shows a stronger association of DGF with high KDPI. No significant interaction between DGF and KDPI could be found. The difference seen is not as noticeable in the Finnish cohort, which partly could be explained by the smaller cohort.

Many transplanted kidneys to this day still suffer from DGF and thus it is essential that the causes of DGF are understood and that routines to minimize other factors affecting the long-term outcomes, such as acute rejection, are used. With a greater understanding of the process of DGF, transplantation procedures, and pre- and post-operative care can be planned most beneficially. Previous studies have concluded that DGF is associated with worse graft survival [6, 7] and increased mortality [9, 22]. In both our cohorts we recorded worse graft survival for DGF kidneys.

Longer CIT has been identified as a risk factor for DGF [3, 10, 11, 16], and increased CIT has also been associated with higher risks for graft failure in some studies [23, 24], but not in others [21]. In our current study, CIT was not an independent risk factor for graft loss. The differences between study results remains somewhat unclear, possibly different analytical strategies (CIT as a continuous variable or categorized) might explain some of the discrepancies. However, as CIT has been recognized as a risk factor for DGF, protocols designed to reduce the CIT are also beneficial to reduce the risk of graft loss, as well as the size of costs and length of hospital stays, since DGF has been associated with poor graft survival, higher costs, and longer hospital stays [25]. One study also described DGF leading to a more complex post-operative course for the patient [6].

Higher KDPI values have been associated with increased risk for DGF [3, 10-12]. The effects of KDPI on graft survival have been studied using mixed cohorts of both EF and DGF kidneys, and a few studies could be found where the impact of KDPI had been studied on a DGF population [7, 26]. One of these studies showed that KDPI >85% was associated with worse outcomes in both EF and DGF kidneys which was confirmed in our study of a larger cohort [7]. As donors with KDPI >85% have been compared to the earlier used designation extended criteria donors [12], a worse graft survival estimate of these kidneys is in line with earlier research. Another study showed increased risk of graft loss in DGF kidneys with kidney donor risk index >1 [26]. One study examined the risk of DGF and graft loss in standard vs. extended criteria donors from both braindead donors and DCD donors. This study found that the DGF risk was increased in extended criteria DCD donations compared to standard criteria DBD donations, but did not find a difference in the risk of graft loss in any group compared to standard criteria DBD donations [27].

TABLE 3 | US cohort characteristics.

Variable		Kidney function	
	EF	DGF	<i>p</i> -value ^b
	N = 44,731 (73%) ^a	$N = 26,674 (27\%)^a$	
Donor age (years)	37 (25,50)	42 (30,53)	<0.001
Donor sex			0.034
Female	18,030 (40%)	6,563 (39%)	
Male	26,701 (60%)	10,111 (61%)	
Kidney Donor Profile Index	43.0 (22.0, 66.0)	53.0 (33.0, 73.0)	< 0.001
Cold ischemia time (hours)	15.6 (10.4, 21.5)	18.0 (12.4, 24.2)	< 0.001
HLA mismatch	4.0 (3.0, 5.0)	4.0 (4.0, 5.0)	< 0.001
Recipient age at transplant (years)	54 (42,63)	56 (46,64)	< 0.001
Recipient sex			< 0.001
Female	18,728 (42%)	5,431 (33%)	
Male	26,003 (58%)	11,243 (67%)	
Recipient diabetes	15,152 (34%)	7,252 (44%)	< 0.001
Recipient previous kidney transplant	5,883 (13%)	2,233 (13%)	0.442
Follow up time (months)	35.2 (17.7,53.2)	29.4 (12.3,48.2)	< 0.001
Donor cause of death			< 0.001
Anoxia	17,378 (39%)	7,064 (42%)	
Cerebrovascular/stroke	11,443 (26%)	5,179 (31%)	
Head trauma	14,648 (33%)	3,998 (24%)	
CNS Tumor	207 (0%)	62 (0%)	
Other	1,055 (2%)	371 (2%)	
Donor serum creatinine	0.9 (0.7–1.3)	1.2 (0.8–2.2)	<0.001
Donor ethnicity		× ,	<0.001
Asian	1,114 (2%)	519 (3%)	
Black	7,255 (16%)	2,639 (16%)	
Multi	175 (0%)	85 (1%)	
Native	284 (1%)	89 (1%)	
Pacific	157 (0%)	62 (0%)	
White	35.756 (80%)	13.280 (80%)	
Recipient ethnicity			<0.001
Asian	3.318 (7%)	1.239 (7%)	
Black	15.399 (34%)	6.653 (40%)	
Multi	337 (1%)	115 (1%)	
Native	436 (1%)	205 (1%)	
Pacific	236 (1%)	83 (0%)	
White	25.005 (56%)	8.379 (50%)	
	23,003 (30%)	0,379 (DU%)	

^aMedian (25%, 75%); n (%).

^bMann-Whitney test for continuous, Chi-square for categorical variables EF, early function; DGF, delayed graft function; HLA, human leukocyte antigens.

(
Characteristic	HR	95% CI	p-value
Delayed graft function	1.63	1.48, 1.80	<0.001
Cold ischemia time (per hour)	1.00	1.00, 1.00	0.228
Kidney donor profile index (per one point)	Not	Not applicable ^a	
Recipient diabetes	1.29	1.24, 1.35	<0.001
Recipient age (per year)	Not	applicable ^a	<0.001 ^b
Recipient sex (male)	1.10	1.05, 1.14	<0.001
Machine perfusion	1.08	1.04, 1.12	<0.001
Previous kidney transplant	1.14	1.08, 1.21	<0.001

TABLE 4 | Multivariable Cox regression results for time to graft loss, US cohort (N = 60,919).

HR, hazard ratio; Cl, confidence interval.

^aNot applicable due to non-linearity.

^bp-value for non-linearity.

As the study is retrospective, there are several limitations to the study. Data that was missing was excluded, instead of using imputation, as the number of cases with missing data was very low. The Finnish cohort is smaller than the US cohort, which could lead to a risk of under-powered results in the Finnish cohort. We chose to include two different cohorts for better generalizability, as studies have shown that differences exist in graft survival between different countries [28-30], and also the deceased donor characteristics are different between the US and Europe, with older donors increasingly utilized in Europe. Furthermore, relating to the retrospective nature of the study, the cause and effect cannot be proven, and only associations between DGF and CIT as well as KDPI could be shown. Efforts to minimize potential bias and confounding were made, by using two different cohorts as well as analyzing the data with multivariable regression models. The associations studied are complex, and DGF is not a clean confounder and can work as a mediator as well. Using a large cohort helps with both minimizing bias and confounding. Graphical visualization aids in showcasing these complex



CI. confidence interval.

associations. In our study we focused on DBD kidneys as they are still the majority of transplantations, but it is also noteworthy that DCD donations are increasing in clinical practice and the risk of DGF is much higher among DCD kidneys. Studying and understanding the risks regarding DGF and graft survival in DCD kidney transplantation would be highly important in the future.

Since the increasing demand for kidneys drives allocation processes to use extended criteria donors, knowledge of potential increased risks is important. Although higher KDPI values are associated with a greater risk for graft loss, the risk of graft loss associated with DGF remained similar in a wide range of KDPI values in our study, suggesting that other aspects of the transplantation process play a role in the long-term outcomes of kidney transplants as well.

In conclusion, our study shows that the association of DGF with graft survival does not change with CIT length and that the association of DGF is higher among kidneys with higher KDPI values.

To meet the future demand for kidneys and make the most of the available kidneys in the allocation process, further knowledge of the nature of DGF and factors affecting the long-term outcomes of kidneys with DGF is necessary. For example, understanding the histological and molecular changes in kidneys with DGF could help in understanding the risks following DGF, and could further facilitate the use of marginal kidneys for the benefit of wait-listed patients.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The data analyzed in this study is subject to the following licenses/ restrictions: Access to the Finnish datasets is not readily available as it is limited by national regulations and restrictions regarding sharing transplant patient data. Access to the US dataset is subject to limitations outlined in the current data use agreements with SRTR. Requests to access these datasets should be directed to SRTR https://www.srtr.org/contact-us/contact-form/.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving humans were approved by the institutional review board of Helsinki University Hospital (HUS/115/2020) and Scientific Registry of Transplant Recipients. The studies were conducted in accordance with the local legislation and institutional requirements. Written informed consent for participation was not required from the participants or the participants' legal guardians/next of kin in accordance with the national legislation and institutional requirements.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

All authors contributed to the design of the study. AA and VE collected data. AA conducted data analysis, contributed to the discussion, wrote, and revised the manuscript. AA, VS, VE, and IH wrote, contributed to the discussion, reviewed, and revised the manuscript. ML reviewed and edited the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

FUNDING

The authors declare that this study received funding from the Finnish Transplantation Surgery Association, Finnish

Government Funds for Health Research, and Liv och Hälsa Foundation. In addition to the funding received for this study, VS has received grants from Helsinki University Hospital research grants, Academy of Finland, Sigrid Juselius Foundation, Mary et Georg Ehrnrooth Foundation, and Finnish Medical Foundation, and IH has received research funding from Hansa Biopharma, MSD, and Finnish Red Cross Blood Service research funds. The funders were not involved in the study design, collection, analysis, interpretation of data, the writing of this article or the decision to submit it for publication.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

IH holds research grants from Hansa Biopharma, and MSD and has received consultancy fees from AstraZeneca, Hansa Biopharma, Takeda, and MSD.

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial

REFERENCES

- Irish WD, Ilsley JN, Schnitzler MA, Feng S, Brennan DC. A Risk Prediction Model for Delayed Graft Function in the Current Era of Deceased Donor Renal Transplantation. *Am J Transpl* (2010) 10(10):2279–86. doi:10.1111/j.1600-6143.2010.03179.x
- Mannon RB. Delayed Graft Function: The AKI of Kidney Transplantation. Nephron (2018) 140(2):94–8. doi:10.1159/000491558
- Siedlecki A, Irish W, Brennan DC. Delayed Graft Function in the Kidney Transplant. Am J Transpl (2011) 11(11):2279–96. doi:10.1111/j.1600-6143. 2011.03754.x
- Hollmen ME, Kyllonen LE, Inkinen KA, Lalla ML, Merenmies J, Salmela KT. Deceased Donor Neutrophil Gelatinase-Associated Lipocalin and Delayed Graft Function After Kidney Transplantation: A Prospective Study. Crit Care (2011) 15(3):R121. doi:10.1186/cc10220
- Cavaille-Coll M, Bala S, Velidedeoglu E, Hernandez A, Archdeacon P, Gonzalez G, et al. Summary of FDA Workshop on Ischemia Reperfusion Injury in Kidney Transplantation. *Am J Transpl* (2013) 13(5):1134–48. doi:10. 1111/ajt.12210
- Yarlagadda SG, Coca SG, Formica RN, Jr., Poggio ED, Parikh CR. Association Between Delayed Graft Function and Allograft and Patient Survival: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. *Nephrol Dial Transpl* (2009) 24(3): 1039–47. doi:10.1093/ndt/gfn667
- Arias-Cabrales CE, Perez-Saez MJ, Redondo-Pachon D, Buxeda A, Burballa C, Duran X, et al. Relevance of KDPI Value and Acute Rejection on Kidney Transplant Outcomes in Recipients With Delayed Graft Function - a Retrospective Study. *Transpl Int* (2020) 33(9):1071–7. doi:10.1111/tri.13654
- Troppmann C, Gillingham KJ, Gruessner RW, Dunn DL, Payne WD, Najarian JS, et al. Delayed Graft Function in the Absence of Rejection Has No Long-Term Impact. A Study of Cadaver Kidney Recipients With Good Graft Function at 1 Year After Transplantation. *Transplantation* (1996) 61(9): 1331–7. doi:10.1097/00007890-199605150-00008
- Li MT, Ramakrishnan A, Yu M, Daniel E, Sandra V, Sanichar N, et al. Effects of Delayed Graft Function on Transplant Outcomes: A Meta-Analysis. *Transpl Direct* (2023) 9(2):e1433. doi:10.1097/TXD.00000000001433
- Chapal M, Le Borgne F, Legendre C, Kreis H, Mourad G, Garrigue V, et al. A Useful Scoring System for the Prediction and Management of Delayed Graft Function Following Kidney Transplantation From Cadaveric Donors. *Kidney Int* (2014) 86(6):1130–9. doi:10.1038/ki.2014.188

relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The data reported here have been supplied by the Hennepin Healthcare Research Institute (HHRI) as the contractor for the Scientific Registry of Transplant Recipients (SRTR). The interpretation and reporting of these data are the responsibility of the author(s) and in no way should be seen as an official policy of or interpretation by the SRTR or the U.S. Government. The graphical abstract was created with Biorender.com.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontierspartnerships.org/articles/10.3389/ti.2024. 12309/full#supplementary-material

- Irish WD, McCollum DA, Tesi RJ, Owen AB, Brennan DC, Bailly JE, et al. Nomogram for Predicting the Likelihood of Delayed Graft Function in Adult Cadaveric Renal Transplant Recipients. J Am Soc Nephrol (2003) 14(11): 2967–74. doi:10.1097/01.asn.0000093254.31868.85
- Zens TJ, Danobeitia JS, Leverson G, Chlebeck PJ, Zitur LJ, Redfield RR, et al. The Impact of Kidney Donor Profile Index on Delayed Graft Function and Transplant Outcomes: A Single-Center Analysis. *Clin Transpl* (2018) 32(3): e13190. doi:10.1111/ctr.13190
- Kayler LK, Srinivas TR, Schold JD. Influence of CIT-Induced DGF on Kidney Transplant Outcomes. Am J Transpl (2011) 11(12):2657–64. doi:10.1111/j. 1600-6143.2011.03817.x
- Lim WH, Johnson DW, Teixeira-Pinto A, Wong G. Association Between Duration of Delayed Graft Function, Acute Rejection, and Allograft Outcome After Deceased Donor Kidney Transplantation. *Transplantation* (2019) 103(2):412–9. doi:10.1097/TP.00000000002275
- Lauronen J, Perasaari JP, Saarinen T, Jaatinen T, Lempinen M, Helantera I. Shorter Cold Ischemia Time in Deceased Donor Kidney Transplantation Reduces the Incidence of Delayed Graft Function Especially Among Highly Sensitized Patients and Kidneys From Older Donors. *Transpl Proc* (2020) 52(1):42–9. doi:10.1016/j.transproceed.2019.11.025
- Helantera I, Ibrahim HN, Lempinen M, Finne P. Donor Age, Cold Ischemia Time, and Delayed Graft Function. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol* (2020) 15:813–21. doi:10.2215/CJN.13711119
- Losappio V, Stallone G, Infante B, Schena A, Rossini M, Maiorano A, et al. A Single-Center Cohort Study to Define the Role of Pretransplant Biopsy Score in the Long-Term Outcome of Kidney Transplantation. *Transplantation* (2014) 97(9):934–9. doi:10.1097/01.TP.0000438208.50089.29
- Perico N, Cattaneo D, Sayegh MH, Remuzzi G. Delayed Graft Function in Kidney Transplantation. *Lancet* (2004) 364(9447):1814–27. doi:10.1016/ S0140-6736(04)17406-0
- OPTN. A Guide to Calculating and Interpreting the Kidney Donor Profile Index (KDPI): Health Resources and Services Administration. Washington, DC, United States: U.S Department of Health&Human Services (2020). Available from: https://optn.transplant.hrsa.gov/media/1512/guide_to_ calculating_interpreting_kdpi.pdf (Accessed March 23, 2020).
- 20. White H. Maximum Likelihood Estimation of Misspecified Models. Econometrica (1982) 50(1):1. doi:10.2307/1912526
- Kayler LK, Magliocca J, Zendejas I, Srinivas TR, Schold JD. Impact of Cold Ischemia Time on Graft Survival Among ECD Transplant Recipients: A Paired Kidney Analysis. *Am J Transpl* (2011) 11(12):2647–56. doi:10.1111/j.1600-6143.2011.03741.x

- Butala NM, Reese PP, Doshi MD, Parikh CR. Is Delayed Graft Function Causally Associated With Long-Term Outcomes After Kidney Transplantation? Instrumental Variable Analysis. *Transplantation* (2013) 95(8):1008–14. doi:10.1097/TP.0b013e3182855544
- Debout A, Foucher Y, Trebern-Launay K, Legendre C, Kreis H, Mourad G, et al. Each Additional Hour of Cold Ischemia Time Significantly Increases the Risk of Graft Failure and Mortality Following Renal Transplantation. *Kidney Int* (2015) 87(2):343–9. doi:10.1038/ki.2014.304
- Helantera I, Raiha J, Finne P, Lempinen M. Early Failure of Kidney Transplants in the Current Era-A National Cohort Study. *Transpl Int* (2018) 31(8):880-6. doi:10.1111/tri.13115
- Helantera I, Isola T, Lehtonen TK, Aberg F, Lempinen M, Isoniemi H. Association of Clinical Factors With the Costs of Kidney Transplantation in the Current Era. *Ann Transpl* (2019) 24:393–400. doi:10.12659/AOT.915352
- Salguero J, Chamorro L, Gomez-Gomez E, de Benito P, Robles JE, Campos JP. Kidney Survival Impact of Delayed Graft Function Depends on Kidney Donor Risk Index: A Single-Center Cohort Study. J Clin Med (2023) 12(19):6397. doi:10.3390/jcm12196397
- 27. Salguero J, Chamorro L, Gomez-Gomez E, Robles JE, Campos JP. Midterm Outcomes of Kidney Transplantation From Expanded Criteria Donors After

Circulatory Death: A Single-Center Retrospective Cohort Study. Exp Clin Transpl (2023) 21(6):481-6. doi:10.6002/ect.2023.0076

- Hariharan S, Israni AK, Danovitch G. Long-Term Survival After Kidney Transplantation. N Engl J Med (2021) 385(8):729–43. doi:10.1056/ NEJMra2014530
- Coemans M, Susal C, Dohler B, Anglicheau D, Giral M, Bestard O, et al. Analyses of the Short- and Long-Term Graft Survival After Kidney Transplantation in Europe Between 1986 and 2015. *Kidney Int* (2018) 94(5):964–73. doi:10.1016/j.kint.2018.05.018
- Wang JH, Skeans MA, Israni AK. Current Status of Kidney Transplant Outcomes: Dying to Survive. Adv Chronic Kidney Dis (2016) 23(5):281–6. doi:10.1053/j.ackd.2016.07.001

Copyright © 2024 Ahlmark, Sallinen, Eerola, Lempinen and Helanterä. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) and the copyright owner(s) are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.





Metabolic Syndrome and Heart Transplantation: An Underestimated Risk Factor?

Sandro Sponga^{1,2,*†}, Igor Vendramin^{2†}, Veronica Ferrara¹, Michela Marinoni¹, Giulia Valdi¹, Concetta Di Nora², Chiara Nalli², Giovanni Benedetti², Daniela Piani², Andrea Lechiancole², Maria Parpinel¹, Uberto Bortolotti² and Ugolino Livi^{1,2}

¹Department of Medicine (DAME), University of Udine, Udine, Italy, ²Cardiothoracic Department, University Hospital of Udine, Udine, Italy

Metabolic Syndrome (MetS), a multifactorial condition that increases the risk of cardiovascular events, is frequent in Heart-transplant (HTx) candidates and worsens with immunosuppressive therapy. The aim of the study was to analyze the impact of MetS on long-term outcome of HTx patients. Since 2007, 349 HTx patients were enrolled. MetS was diagnosed if patients met revised NCEP-ATP III criteria before HTx, at 1, 5 and 10 years of follow-up. MetS was present in 35% of patients pre-HTx and 47% at 1 year follow-up. Five-year survival in patients with both pre-HTx (65% vs. 78%, p < 0.01) and 1 year follow-up MetS (78% vs 89%, p < 0.01) was worst. At the univariate analysis, risk factors for mortality were pre-HTx MetS (HR 1.86, p < 0.01), hypertension (HR 2.46, p < 0.01), hypertriglyceridemia (HR 1.50, p=0.03), chronic renal failure (HR 2.95, p < 0.01), MetS and diabetes at 1 year follow-up (HR 2.00, p < 0.01; HR 2.02, p < 0.01, respectively). MetS at 1 year follow-up determined a higher risk to develop Coronary allograft vasculopathy at 5 and 10 year follow-up (25% vs 14% and 44% vs 25%, p < 0.01). MetS is an important risk factor for both mortality and morbidity post-HTx, suggesting the need for a strict monitoring of metabolic disorders with a careful nutritional follow-up in HTx patients.

OPEN ACCESS

*Correspondence Sandro Sponga, ⊠ sandro_sponga@yahoo.com

[†]These authors have contributed equally to this work

Received: 24 November 2022 Accepted: 02 January 2024 Published: 08 March 2024

Citation:

Sponga S, Vendramin I, Ferrara V, Marinoni M, Valdi G, Di Nora C, Nalli C, Benedetti G, Piani D, Lechiancole A, Parpinel M, Bortolotti U and Livi U (2024) Metabolic Syndrome and Heart Transplantation: An Underestimated Risk Factor? Transpl Int 37:11075. doi: 10.3389/ti.2024.11075 Keywords: heart transplantation, metabolic syndrome, cardiac allograft vasculopathy, long-term mortality, long-term outcome

INTRODUCTION

The Metabolic Syndrome (MetS) is a multi-factorial condition, explained as the association of several cardiovascular risk factors, including elevated glucose, hypertension, abdominal obesity and dyslipidemias that cluster in the same subject. The physiopathological process of its development is complex, but insulin resistance and abdominal obesity play a key role [1]. The prevalence of MetS in the general population varies from 18% to 39%, depending on the diagnostic criteria used, demographic, and racial differences, and this condition is correlated to an enhanced risk to develop chronic related diseases, such as cancer, neurological disorders and cardiovascular diseases [2, 3]. In particular, the presence of MetS has been associated with a twofold increase in the

Abbreviations: BMI, Body Mass Index; CAV, Coronary Allograft Vasculopathy; CKD, Chronic Kidney Disease; CMV, Citomegalovirus; COPD, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease; Cys, Cyclosporine; DCM, Dilated Cardiomyopathy; DM, Diabetes Mellitus; HDL, High-Density Lipoprotein; HTN, Hypertension; HTx, Heart Transplantation; ICM, Ischemic Cardiomyopathy; MetS, Metabolic Syndrome; MMF, Mycophenolate Mofetil; TGL, Triglyceride.



risk of development of cardiovascular disease, cardiovascular mortality, and nonfatal acute myocardial infarction and stroke, and a 1.5-fold increase in all-cause mortality [4].

Despite many advances in patients' management and pharmacological treatment, MetS represents a real burden in heart transplanted (HTx) patients, mainly due to the side effects of immunosuppressive therapy, which severely affects their longterm outcomes. Moreover, the biochemical features of MetS have been strongly related to the presence and progression of the cardiac allograft vasculopathy (CAV), a peculiar complication after HTx, characterized by a diffuse intimal hyperplasia and fibrosis related to chronic rejection, but also to cardiovascular risk factors, including hypertension, diabetes or dyslipidemia [2, 5]. In literature, the prevalence of MetS in HTx patients is reported to be around 40%, but these previous studies involved a limited number of patients in limited follow-ups [4].

The aim of the present study was to assess the prevalence of MetS in HTx patients of University Hospital of Udine over 10 years of follow-up, and to evaluate the impact on the longterm outcome in terms of morbidity and mortality.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Design, Patient Population and Data Collection

From January 2007 to September 2021, 349 subjects underwent HTx at the University Hospital of Udine and were enrolled in this

retrospective observational study. Data were collected from clinical informatic system and patient charts, considering 4 timepoints: before HTx surgery (baseline); at 1, 5 and 10 years of follow-up after HTx.

At baseline timepoint, demographic and clinical pre-HTx data were collected.

At the follow-up timepoints, long-term outcome and mortality, laboratory tests parameters, including a complete blood count, fasting blood glucose, lipid profile, renal function, echocardiogram exam parameters, drugs therapy, anthropometric measures and blood pressure values were collected.

The present study was approved by the local Institutional Review Board (code 17_2020) and informed consent was obtained as required by the study authorizing entity.

Follow-Up and Immunosuppression Therapy

The postoperative and long-term follow-up protocol for HTx patients included endomyocardial biopsies made every week during the first month, every 15 days in months 2 and 3, and monthly or bimonthly up to 12 months, and if required thereafter. Coronary angiography was performed at the first year and every 2 years afterwards or on clinical requirement. Clinical follow-up was conducted by a dedicated team including a cardiac surgeon, a cardiologist, a nurse and a psychologist every 15 days during the first 3 months, every month between months 3 and 12, every 3 months between 1 and 3 years, every 4 months between 3 and

5 years and every 6 months after 6 years from transplantation [6]. At each postoperative control, right and left ventricular function and morphology were evaluated by transthoracic 2D-Echo.

During clinical evaluation, adherence to immunosuppressive treatment was also verified, and therapy modified or titrated according to case-specific conditions. The first-line immunosuppression included cyclosporine (Cys) or Tacrolimus, mycophenolate mofetil (MMF), and corticosteroids in all patients. Everolimus was administered instead of MMF in case of patients with diagnosis of CAV. All recipients received induction therapy with antithymocyte globulins, whenever possible. A standardized protocol for corticosteroid withdrawal, within 6 months after HTx, and Cys serum concentration lowering was applied guided by serial endomyocardial biopsies coupled with clinical and laboratory findings [7].

Metabolic Syndrome Diagnosis

According to modified, revised NCEP-ATP III (Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program) criteria [1], diagnosis of MetS was made when the patient met at least three of the following criteria:

- Triglycerides (TGL) levels ≥150 mg/dL or drug treatment for hypertriglyceridemia
- High-density lipoprotein (HDL)-C < 40 mg/dL in men and <50 mg/dL in women or drug treatment to raise HDL-C levels
- Diabetes mellitus (DM) and treatment for elevated glucose or fasting glucose levels ≥100 mg/dL
- Blood pressure ≥130/85 mmHg or antihypertensive drug treatment
- Waist circumference >102 cm in men and >88 cm in women.

This latter parameter was substituted with body mass index (BMI) > 30 as the cut-off point for obesity. This substitution was already used also in other papers [4].

The diagnostic criteria used for MetS in this study have been used in many different studies associating MetS with cardiovascular disease in both the general population and in HTx recipients [8, 9].

Definitions

Cardiac allograft vasculopathy (CAV) was diagnosed by angiography and defined according to the ISHLT classification [10]. Infections were registered as any episodes requiring antibiotic treatment. Malignancies included both hematological or involving solid organs. Rejection grade were calculated as described by Stewart et al. [11].

Chronic kidney disease (CKD) was defined as stage 4 CKD according to an eGFR<30 mL/min/1.73mq, calculated through EPI-CKD equations.

Statistical Analysis

Categorical variables were expressed as absolute frequency and percentage and quantitative variables as mean ± standard or

TABLE 1 | Baseline recipients' data.

N. patients	349
Mean Age, years	56 ± 11
Male/Female, n (%)	283 (81)/66 (19)
Aetiology	
DCM, n (%)	168 (48)
ICM, n (%)	97 (28)
Other, n (%)	79 (23)
Re-HTx, n (%)	19 (5)
Previous CCH, n (%)	127 (36)
Smoking, n (%)	137 (39)
Active smoker, n (%)	62 (18)
Former smoker, n (%)	75 (21)
COPD, n (%)	13 (4)
Chronic Renal Failure, n (%)	112 (32)
Atrial fibrillation, n (%)	57 (16)
PM/ICD, n (%)	110 (32)
MCS, n (%)	72 (21)
Median LVEF, %	27 (20–35)
Mean sPAP, mmHg	43 ± 1
=	

CCH, cardiac surgery; COPD, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; DCM, dilated cardiomyopathy; ICD, implantable cardioverter-defibrillator; ICM, ischemic cardiomyopathy; HTx, heart transplantation; LVEF, Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction; MCS, Mechanical Circulatory Support; PM, pacemaker; sPAP, systolic pulmonary artery pressure.

median (interquartile range) according to data distribution, after performing the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test for normality.

Overall survival was estimated using the Kaplan–Meier method (log-rank test). Cox-regression model estimated factors independently associated with long-term mortality and grade CAV. A difference was considered statistically significant if p < 0.05. All statistics were performed using the Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) program (Chicago, IL, USA).

RESULTS

During the study period, 349 patients underwent HTx at our center. Baseline recipients' data about the period before HTx are reported in **Table 1**. The mean age was 56 ± 11 years and 81% were men. The primary indication for HTx was dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM) in 48% of patients, followed by ischemic cardiomyopathy (ICM) in 28%, and other diseases in 23%. Smoking was present in 39% of patients, with 18% active smoker and 21% formers. Thirteen percent had chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), 32% had chronic renal failure and 16% atrial fibrillation at the time of surgery.

During a median follow-up of 53 (16–112) months, late mortality was 30%. Most common complications were infection episodes in 32% of patients, acute rejection grade ≥ 2 in 24%, malignancies in 19%, Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection in 17%, renal failure grade ≥ 4 in 15% and CAV grade ≥ 2 in 9% (**Table 2**).

Figure 1 and **Table 3** shows the patients' immunosuppressive treatment during follow-up. At the first year after HTx the most frequent combination of immunosuppression medications was

TABLE 2 | Long-term outcome.

N. patients	332
Median follow-up, months	53 (16–112)
Late mortality, n (%)	100 (30%)
Acute rejection grade ≥ 2, n (%)	80 (24%)
Infection, n (%)	106 (32%)
CMV infection, n (%)	55 (17%)
Malignancies, n (%)	63 (19%)
CAV grade \geq 2, n (%)	30 (9%)
Renal failure grade \geq 4, n (%)	48 (15%)

CAV, cardiac allograft vasculopathy; CMV, Citomegalovirus.

Cys + MMF with corticosteroids (31%) or without (29%). At 5 and 10 years of follow-up, the Cys + MMF combination therapy remained the most prescribed treatment (44% and 48% at 5 and 10 year follow-up, respectively), followed by a progressive increased in the Cys + Everolimus prescription (29% and 33% at 5 and 10 year follow-up, respectively). The use of corticosteroids decreased over the time, according to our center protocol, shifting from a 53% of patients at the first year after HTx, in combination with the other immunosuppressive drugs, to a 19% and a 15% at 5 and 10 years of follow-up, respectively.

Metabolic Syndrome Prevalence

As regard the prevalence of MetS, 35% of patients already satisfied the criteria for the diagnosis before HTx. During the follow-up, this percentage steadily grew, with 47% of patients at the first year after HTx, 52% at 5% and 46% at 10 years of follow-up. In particular, among the 131 patients with MetS at 1 year after HTx, only 60 (46%) had MetS before HTx too.

Focusing on the singular criteria, half of the patients (50%) had TGL \geq 150 mg/dL or was prescribed with treatment for

hypertriglyceridemia before HTx, while this number increased during the follow-up, with 92% of patients at 1 year of followup, 89% at 5 years and 93% at 10 years. Similarly, 34% of patients had hypertension (HTN) or took an anti-HTN treatment prior to HTx, but the percentage reached 86% at 1 year of follow-up, 90% at 5 years, and 91% at 10 years. As regard obesity, 12% of patients had a BMI >30 before HTx, while within the first year after HTx obese patients were 19%, 25% at 5 years and 20% at 10 years. DM and glucose blood level appeared, instead, to be halved: while 61% of patients had DM or fasting hyperglycemia pre-HTx, at 1, 5 and 10 years of follow-up the frequencies were respectively 35%, 43% and 38%. Finally, also low HDL blood level, presented in 34% of patients before HTx, resulted decreased during the follow-up, with 18% of patients at 1 year, 20% at 5 years and 16% at 10 years (Table 4).

Mortality and Morbidity Predictors

The overall survival in patients with MetS before HTx appeared significantly worst, resulting of $81\% \pm 4\%$ vs. $90\% \pm 2\%$, $65\% \pm 5\%$ vs. $78\% \pm 3\%$ and $44\% \pm 6\%$ vs. $66\% \pm 4\%$ (p < 0.01) at 1, 5, and 10 years of follow up in patients with and without pre-HTx MetS, respectively (**Figure 2**). Similar results were found also in patients with MetS at the first year of follow-up, with a survival of $78\% \pm 4\%$ vs. $89\% \pm 3\%$ and $57\% \pm 6\%$ vs. $75\% \pm 5\%$ (p < 0.01) at 5 and 10 years of follow up in patients with and without MetS at 1 year follow-up, respectively (**Figure 3**).

At the univariate analysis, risk factors for mortality were recipient age (HR 1.07, 1.04–1.09, p < 0.01), pre-HTx MetS (HR 1.86, 1.29–2.69, p < 0.01), pre-HTx HTN (HR 2.46, 1.70–3.55, p < 0.01), pre-HTx hypertriglyceridemia (HR 1.50, 1.04–2.18, p = 0.03), chronic renal failure (HR 2.95, 2.03–4.27, p < 0.01), MetS and DM at 1 year follow-up (HR 2.00, 1.25–3.19, p < 0.01; HR 2.02, 1.27–3.23, p < 0.01, respectively). The last two



TABLE 3 | Immunosuppressive treatment during study period.

	1 year f-up	5 year f-up	10 year F-up
N. of patients	280	166	80
Cys + MMF + Corticosteroids	86 (31)	12 (7)	2 (3)
Cys + Eve + Corticosteroids	23 (8)	6 (4)	3 (4)
Cys + AZA + Corticosteroids	5 (2)	0	0
Tacrolimus + MMF + Corticosteroids	18 (6)	4 (2)	1 (1)
Tacrolimus + Everolimus + Corticosteroids	2 (0.7)	0	1 (1)
Cys + MMF	82 (29)	73 (44)	38 (48)
Cys + Everolimus	29 (10)	48 (29)	26 (33)
Cys + Corticosteroids	10 (4)	6 (4)	1 (1)
Tacrolimus + MMF	19 (7)	11 (6)	2 (3)
Tacrolimus + Corticosteroids	1 (0.4)	1 (0.6)	0
Tacrolimus + Everolimus	1 (0.4)	0	1 (1)
MMF + Corticosteroids	1 (0.4)	0	1 (1)
Everolimus + Corticosteroids	3 (1)	5 (3)	3 (4)
Cys + AZA	0	0	1 (1)

AZA, azathioprine; Cys, Cyclosporine; MMF, mycophenolate mofetil.

TABLE 4 | Prevalence of Metabolic syndrome before and after Heart Transplantation.

Prevalence of MetS Pre-HTx 1 year f-up 5 year f-up 10 year f N. of patients 349 280 166 80 TGL ≥150 mg/dL or hypertriglyceridemia drugs, n (%) 173 (50) 257 (92) 147 (89) 74 (93) HDL <40 mg/dL in men or <50 mg/dL in women, n (%) 120 (34) 49 (18) 33 (20) 13 (16) DM or glucose ≥100 mg/dL 211 (61) 97 (35) 72 (43) 30 (38) Blood pressure ≥ 130/85 mmHg or HTN drugs, n (%) 120 (34) 242 (86) 149 (90) 73 (91) BMI > 30, n (%) 43 (12) 53 (19) 41 (25) 16 (20) MetS, n (%) 123 (35) 131 (47) 86 (52) 37 (46)					
N. of patients 349 280 166 80 TGL ≥ 150 mg/dL or hypertriglyceridemia drugs, n (%) 173 (50) 257 (92) 147 (89) 74 (93)HDL <40 mg/dL in men or <50 mg/dL in women, n (%) 120 (34) 49 (18) 33 (20) 13 (16)DM or glucose ≥ 100 mg/dL 211 (61) 97 (35) 72 (43) 30 (38)Blood pressure $\geq 130/85$ mmHg or HTN drugs, n (%) 120 (34) 242 (86) 149 (90) 73 (91)BMI > 30, n (%) 43 (12) 53 (19) 41 (25) 16 (20)MetS, n (%) 123 (35) 131 (47) 86 (52) 37 (46)	Prevalence of MetS	Pre-HTx	1 year f-up	5 year f-up	10 year F-up
TGL ≥150 mg/dL or hypertriglyceridemia drugs, n (%) 173 (50) 257 (92) 147 (89) 74 (93) HDL <40 mg/dL in men or <50 mg/dL in women, n (%)	N. of patients	349	280	166	80
HDL <40 mg/dL in men or <50 mg/dL in women, n (%)	TGL ≥150 mg/dL or hypertriglyceridemia drugs, n (%)	173 (50)	257 (92)	147 (89)	74 (93)
DM or glucose ≥100 mg/dL 211 (61) 97 (35) 72 (43) 30 (38) Blood pressure ≥ 130/85 mmHg or HTN drugs, n (%) 120 (34) 242 (86) 149 (90) 73 (91) BMI > 30, n (%) 43 (12) 53 (19) 41 (25) 16 (20) MetS, n (%) 123 (35) 131 (47) 86 (52) 37 (46)	HDL <40 mg/dL in men or <50 mg/dL in women, n (%)	120 (34)	49 (18)	33 (20)	13 (16)
Blood pressure ≥ 130/85 mmHg or HTN drugs, n (%) 120 (34) 242 (86) 149 (90) 73 (91 BMI > 30, n (%) 43 (12) 53 (19) 41 (25) 16 (20) MetS, n (%) 123 (35) 131 (47) 86 (52) 37 (46)	DM or glucose ≥100 mg/dL	211 (61)	97 (35)	72 (43)	30 (38)
BMI > 30, n (%) 43 (12) 53 (19) 41 (25) 16 (20) MetS, n (%) 123 (35) 131 (47) 86 (52) 37 (46)	Blood pressure ≥ 130/85 mmHg or HTN drugs, n (%)	120 (34)	242 (86)	149 (90)	73 (91)
MetS, n (%) 123 (35) 131 (47) 86 (52) 37 (46	BMI > 30, n (%)	43 (12)	53 (19)	41 (25)	16 (20)
	MetS, n (%)	123 (35)	131 (47)	86 (52)	37 (46)

BMI, body mass index; DM, diabetes mellitus; HDL, high density lipoprotein cholesterol; HTN, hypertension; MetS, metabolic syndrome; TGL, triglyceride.





resulted also risk factors for CAV (HR 1.86, 1.16–2.99, p = 0.01; HR 1.67, 1.03–2.69, p = 0.04, respectively). In particular, MetS at 1-year follow-up determined a significant higher risk to develop CAV, resulting in a risk of $25\% \pm 4\%$ vs. $14\% \pm 3\%$ at 5 years after HTx, and $44\% \pm 6\%$ vs. $25\% \pm 4\%$ at 10 years (p < 0.01) (**Figure 4**).

DISCUSSION

The main findings of this study were a) MetS was highly prevalent in HTx patients of our center, with hypertriglyceridemia and hypertension being the most common increased metabolic factors; b) both MetS before and at 1 year after HTx determined a significative worst survival, resulting also as risk factors for mortality at the univariate analysis; c) MetS at 1 year after HTx determined a significant higher risk to develop CAV.

MetS is a multi-factorial condition, a cluster of metabolic risk factors (abdominal obesity, dyslipidemia, high blood glucose, high blood pressure), frequently observed in clinical practice, especially after HTx. In these patients, in fact, MetS represents a burden that strongly affect their long-term outcome, mainly correlated to the side effects of the lifelong immunosuppressive therapy.

In this study, we firstly focused on analyzing the prevalence and the evolution of MetS in HTx patients of our center over 10 years of follow-up. Only a limited number of studies, to date, have discussed this topic, considering different timepoints. Martinez-Dolz et al., for instance, evaluated the prevalence of early MetS (pre-HTx or in the first 3 months post-HTx), which resulted to be 41.9%, in line with other studies concerning liver or renal transplantation [8, 12, 13]. A similar percentage was also found by Cordero et al., who reported a 43% prevalence of MetS in 111 HTx patients after 8 ± 6 years from transplant [2]. However, the prevalence reported in our study was even higher, with 47% of patients being affected by this condition at 1 year after HTx and more than half of them (52%) at 5 years of follow-up. The prevalence seemed to increase over the follow-up period, suggesting a possible association with greater exposure time to immunosuppressive treatment.

Analyzing the parameters involved in the MetS diagnosis, it was observed a surge in the hypertension/anti-hypertensive treatment criterion and in the hypertriglyceridemia/treatment for hypertriglyceridemia criterion over the three timepoints considered, as well as an increase in BMI. Several studies have shown an attitude to the development of hypertension, dyslipidemia and obesity in transplant population during the follow-up, mostly correlated to the side effects of immunosuppressive therapy [14–16]. Data from the International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation (ISHLT) showed that hypertension is present in 50%-90% of transplant patients and is associated with increased cardiovascular morbidity and mortality [17]. It has been shown that patients receiving cyclosporine develop new-onset hypertension requiring pharmacological treatment in 82% of cases [15]. Other metabolic side effects related to cyclosporine use are hyperlipidemia and de novo diabetes mellitus at 1 year, which is present as many as 10% of patients, as long as a higher risk to develop osteoporosis [14]. Weight gain and obesity,



instead, are mainly correlated with the use of glucocorticoids [18], with an approximately 10 kg gain, on average, in the first year after HTx [16].

As regard results about mortality, the patients in this series who met early MetS criteria, showed a significantly worst long-term survival, with a 5 year survival of 65% vs. 78% for patients with or without MetS before HTx, and 78% vs. 89% for patients with or without MetS at 1 year after HTx, respectively. These results are a confirmation of the hypothesis stated by Martinez-Dolz et al., according to whom the chronological development of MetS is a relevant concern regarding its prognostic value [8]. Interestingly, among the MetS criteria analyzed, three were found to be independent risk factors for mortality: HTN and hypertriglyceridemia prior to HTx and DM at 1 year follow-up. The latest report of the ISHLT registry identified the recipient history of diabetes as an independent risk factor for mortality after both 5 and 10 years after HTx [17]. In particular, new onset DM after HTx has been reported to be associated to an increased risk of cardiovascular incidents resulting in death and other diseases. Other adverse effects included infection, rejection, and early graft loss [19].

In HTx patients, different metabolic abnormalities have been associated with the development of CAV or chronic rejection, which is one of the main causes of graft failure and death over the long-term follow-up after HTx [5, 20] CAV is considered a rapid form of atherosclerosis confined to the graft, caused by an endothelial dysfunction of multifactorial origin. Since MetS is characterized by a chronic systemic inflammation which induces endothelial dysfunction [21], it is reasonable to expect an impact of MetS on the development of CAV. Indeed, in this study the univariate analysis showed MetS and DM at 1 year after HTx to be associated to the development of CAV. A similar association was also found by Sanchez-Gomez et al., where 67% of patients with MetS developed CAV, being the presence of MetS an independent predictor with an OR of 7.97 [4]. At the univariate analysis, they found the MetS components hypertriglyceridemia, high BMI and low HDL-C levels to be associated with the CAV. In our study only DM resulted associated, but considering that insulin resistance (IR) is a known cause of endothelial cells dysfunction and one of the main player involved in triggering MetS [21], a consequent correlation between all the other associated metabolic components appears clear. Moreover, an association between IR and CAV was already been described in a study by Valantine et al [22]. They showed that metabolic markers of IR are significantly correlated with coronary artery intimal thickening in the transplanted heart subjects and that this metabolic abnormality significantly predicted the development of CAV and death during the subsequent 5 years of follow-up. Another interesting confirmation comes from a prospective, cross-sectional study by Raichlin et al, in which, evaluating blood samples from HTx patient on average nearly 5 years after transplantation, markers of IR and systemic inflammation independently identified patients at higher risk for subsequent angiographic CAV and cardiovascular events [23].

All these results underline the importance to keep monitored the metabolic alterations after HTx, during the follow-up of the patients.

Patients with MetS diagnosis before or within the first year of HTx should be followed closer, as they are more prone to develop cardiovascular events. Indeed, immunosuppressive therapy plays a primary role in the development and progression of MetS and the associated components. However, also inadequate dietary habits and physical inactivity might strongly affect the metabolic status of these patients and could represent two important tools to monitor the onset or evolution of this multifactorial condition. Adding a nutritional support and a physical activity program in the standard follow-up care of HTx patients might outline a valid strategy to limit the prevalence of MetS.

This study has some limitations related to its single-center retrospective nature and the results may not be as representative as multi-center reports, but may add valuable data in a topic, as MetS after HTx, not frequently described in literature. Moreover, concerning a specific pathological population, the sample size resulted automatically limited compared to other studies about MetS in general population. Another limitation was the failure to establish the actual contribution of immunosuppressive therapy on the development of the factors associated with MetS, because of its gradually modification over time and among patients during the study period. Further analysis, possibly through a multi-center study, are needed to better explore the impact and features of MetS after HTx.

In conclusion, this study confirmed the high prevalence of MetS in the sample of HTx patients of our center, and the presence of early MetS, both before and at 1 year after HTx, resulted in a significant worst outcome in terms of survival and development of CAV.

REFERENCES

- Sorice G, Muscogiuri G, Mezza T, Prioletta A, Giaccari A. Metabolic Syndrome in Transplant Patients: An Academic or a Health Burden? *Transplant Proc* (2011) 43:313–7. doi:10.1016/j.transproceed.2010.09.099
- Cordero Fort A, Gavira J, Algeria-Barrero E, Castano S, Martin A, Ubilla M, et al. Prevalence of Metabolic Syndrome in Heart Transplant Patients: Role of Previous Cardiopathy and Years Since the Procedure—The TRACA Study. J Heart Lung Transpl (2006) 25(10):1192–8. doi:10. 1016/j.healun.2006.06.012
- Mendrick D, Diehl A, Topor L, Dietert R, Will Y, La Merrill M, et al. Metabolic Syndrome and Associated Diseases: From the Bench to the Clinic. *Toxicol Sci* (2018) 162(1):36–42. doi:10.1093/toxsci/kfx233
- Sanchez-Gomez J, Martinez-Dolz L, Sanchez-Lazaro I, Almenar L, Sancez-Lacuesta E, Munoz-Giner B, et al. Influence of Metabolic Syndrome on Development of Cardiac Allograft Vasculopathy in the Transplanted Heart. *Transplantation* (2012) 93(1):106–11. doi:10.1097/TP.0b013e3182398058
- Di Nora C, Sponga S, Livi U. Safety and Efficacy of PCSK9 Inhibitor Treatment in Heart Transplant Patients. *Transplantation* (2019) 103(3):e58. doi:10.1097/ TP.00000000002520
- Lechiancole A, Vendramin I, Sponga S, Guzzi G, Ferrara V, Nalli C, et al. Donor-Recipient Age Interaction and the Impact on Clinical Results After Heart Transplantation. *Clin Transplant* (2020) 34:e14043. doi:10.1111/ctr.14043
- Lechiancole A, Vendramin I, Sponga S, Sappa R, Zanuttini D, Spedicato L, et al. Influence of Donor-Transmitted Coronary Artery Disease on Long-Term Outcomes After Heart Transplantation - a Retrospective Study. *Transpl Int* (2020) 34:281–9. doi:10.1111/tri.13793
- Martinez-Dolz L, Sanchez-Lazaro I, Almenar-Bonet L, Portoles M, Rivera M, Salvador A, et al. Metabolic Syndrome in Heart Transplantation: Impact on Survival and Renal Function. *Transpl Int* (2013) 26:910–8. doi:10.1111/ tri.12149
- 9. Sanchez-Lazaro I, Sanchez-Gomez J, Almenar-Bonet L, Martinez-Dolz L, Muno-giner B, Portoles-Sanz M, et al. Long-Term Prognostic Implications

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusion of this article will be made available by the authors, without undue reservation.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving human participants were reviewed and approved by Institutional Review Board of University of Udine. The patients/participants provided their written informed consent to participate in this study.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

SS and UL contributed to conception and design of the study. VF organized the database. VF, SS, and AL performed the statistical analysis. All authors contributed to manuscript revision, read, and approved the submitted version.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

of Metabolic Syndrome in Heart Transplant Recipients. *Transpl Proc* (2011) 43:2257–9. doi:10.1016/j.transproceed.2011.05.015

- Mehra MR, Crespo-Leiro MG, Dipchand A, Ensminger SM, Hiemann NE, Kobashigawa J, Madsen J, et al. International Society for Heart and Lung Transplantation Working Formulation of a Standardized Nomenclature for Cardiac Allograft Vasculopathy-2010. J Heart Lung Transpl (2010) 29(7): 717–27. doi:10.1016/j.healun.2010.05.017
- Stewart S, Winters G, Fishbein M, Tazelaar H, Kobashigawa J, Abrams J, et al. Revision of the 1990 Working Formulation for the Standardization of Nomenclature in the Diagnosis of Heart Rejection. J Heart Lung Transpl (2005) 24(11):1710–20. doi:10.1016/j.healun.2005.03.019
- de Vries AP, Bakker SJ, van Son WJ, van der Heide JJ, Ploeg RJ, The HT, et al. Metabolic Syndrome Is Associated With Impaired Long-Term Renal Allograft Function; Not All Component Criteria Contribute Equally. Am J Transpl (2004) 4(10):1675–83. doi:10.1111/j.1600-6143.2004.00558.x
- Laryea M, Watt KD, Molinari M, Walsh MJ, McAlister VC, Marotta PJ, et al. Metabolic Syndrome in Liver Transplant Recipients: Prevalence and Association With Major Vascular Events. *Liver Transpl* (2007) 13(8): 1109–14. doi:10.1002/lt.21126
- Lindenfeld J, Miller G, Shakar S, Zolty R, Lowes B, Wolfel E, et al. Drug Therapy in the Heart Transplant Recipient. Part II: Immunosuppressive Drugs. *Circulation* (2004) 110:3858–65. doi:10.1161/01.CIR.0000150332.42276.69
- Bennett A, Ventura H. Hypertension in Patients With Cardiac Transplantation. Med Clin North Am (2017) 101(1):53–64. doi:10.1016/j.mcna.2016.08.011
- Williams J, Lund L, LaManca J, Kunavarapu C, Cohen D, Heshka S, et al. Excessive Weight Gain in Cardiac Transplant Recipients. *J Heart Lung Transpl* (2006) 25:36–41. doi:10.1016/j.healun.2005.06.016
- 17. ISHLT. Adult Heart Transplantation Report (2019).
- Entwistle T. Implementing a Healthy Eating Strategy After Heart and Lung Transplantation: A Randomised Controlled Feasibility Study. PhD Thesis. Manchester: University of Manchester (2016).
- Zielińska K, Kukulski L, Wróbel M, Przybyłowski P, Zakliczyński M, Strojek K. Prevalence and Risk Factors of New-Onset Diabetes After Transplantation (NODAT). Ann Transpl (2020) 25:e926556. doi:10.12659/AOT.926556

- Stehlik J, Kobashigawa J, Hunt S, Reichenspurner H, Kirklin J. Honoring 50 Years of Clinical Heart Transplantation in Circulation: In-Depth State-Of-The-Art Review. *Circulation* (2018) 137(1):71–87. doi:10.1161/ CIRCULATIONAHA.117.029753
- Finicelli M, Squillaro T, Di Cristo F, Di Salle A, Melone M, Galderisi U, et al. Metabolic Syndrome, Mediterranean Diet, and Polyphenols: Evidence and Perspectives. *Evid Perspect* (2019) 234(5):5807-26. doi:10. 1002/jcp.27506
- 22. Valantine H, Rickenbacker P, Kemna M, Hunt S, Chen Y, Reaven G, et al. Metabolic Abnormalities Characteristic of Dysmetabolic Syndrome Predict the Development of Transplant Coronary Artery Disease: A Prospective Study. *Circulation* (2001) 103(17):2144–52. doi:10.1161/01. cir.103.17.2144
- Raichlin E, McConnell J, Lerman A, Kremers W, Edwards B, Kushwaha S, et al. Systemic Inflammation and Metabolic Syndrome in Cardiac Allograft Vasculopathy. J Heart Lung Transpl (2007) 26(8):826–33. doi:10.1016/j. healun.2007.05.008

Copyright © 2024 Sponga, Vendramin, Ferrara, Marinoni, Valdi, Di Nora, Nalli, Benedetti, Piani, Lechiancole, Parpinel, Bortolotti and Livi. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) and the copyright owner(s) are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.





Impact of a Public Health Emergency on Behavior, Stress, Anxiety and Glycemic Control in Patients With Pancreas or Islet Transplantation for Type 1 Diabetes

OPEN ACCESS

*Correspondence

Eelco J. P. de Koning, ⊠ e.j.p.de_koning@lumc.nl

[†]ORCID:

Cvril P. Landstra orcid.org/0000-0003-2927-8447 Merel M. Ruissen orcid.org/0000-0002-5720-0674 Hannah Regeer orcid.org/0000-0003-3013-1602 Michiel F Niihoff orcid.org/0000-0002-5131-2237 Bart E. P. B. Ballieux orcid.org/0000-0002-8928-3849 Paul J. M. van der Boog orcid.org/0000-0002-8178-1413 Aiko P. J. de Vries orcid.org/0000-0002-9284-3595 Sasia D. Huisman orcid.org/0000-0002-9176-9215 Eelco J. P. de Koning orcid.org/0000-0002-1232-7022

Received: 23 October 2023 Accepted: 11 March 2024 Published: 27 March 2024

Citation:

Landstra CP, Ruissen MM, Regeer H, Nijhoff MF, Ballieux BEPB, van der Boog PJM, de Vries APJ, Huisman SD and de Koning EJP (2024) Impact of a Public Health Emergency on Behavior, Stress, Anxiety and Glycemic Control in Patients With Pancreas or Islet Transplantation for Type 1 Diabetes. Transpl Int 37:12278. doi: 10.3389/ti.2024.12278 Cyril P. Landstra^{1†}, Merel M. Ruissen^{1,2†}, Hannah Regeer^{1†}, Michiel F. Nijhoff^{1,3†}, Bart E. P. B. Ballieux^{4†}, Paul J. M. van der Boog^{1,3†}, Aiko P. J. de Vries^{1,3†}, Sasja D. Huisman^{1†} and Eelco J. P. de Koning^{1,3}*[†]

¹Department of Internal Medicine, Leiden University Medical Center, Leiden, Netherlands, ²Department of Biomedical Data Sciences, Section Medical Decision Making, Leiden University Medical Center, Leiden, Netherlands, ³Transplantation Center, Leiden University Medical Center, Leiden, Netherlands, ⁴Department of Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine, Leiden University Medical Center, Leiden, Netherlands

A public health emergency such as the COVID-19 pandemic has behavioral, mental and physical implications in patients with type 1 diabetes (T1D). To what extent the presence of a transplant further increases this burden is not known. Therefore, we compared T1D patients with an islet or pancreas transplant (β -cell Tx; n = 51) to control T1D patients (n =272). Fear of coronavirus infection was higher in those with β-cell Tx than without (Visual Analogue Scale 5.0 (3.0-7.0) vs. 3.0 (2.0-5.0), p = 0.004) and social isolation behavior was more stringent (45.8% vs. 14.0% reported not leaving the house, p < 0.001). A previous β cell Tx was the most important predictor of at-home isolation. Glycemic control worsened in patients with β -cell Tx, but improved in control patients (Δ HbA1c +1.67 ± 8.74 vs. -1.72 ± 6.15 mmol/mol, p = 0.006; Δ Time-In-Range during continuous glucose monitoring -4.5% (-6.0%-1.5%) vs. +3.0% (-2.0%-6.0%), p = 0.038). Fewer patients with β-cell Tx reported easier glycemic control during lockdown (10.4% vs. 22.6%, p = 0.015). All T1D patients, regardless of transplantation status, experienced stress (33.4%), anxiety (27.9%), decreased physical activity (42.0%), weight gain (40.5%), and increased insulin requirements (29.7%). In conclusion, T1D patients with β -cell Tx are increasingly affected by a viral pandemic lockdown with higher fear of infection, more stringent social isolation behavior and deterioration of glycemic control.

This trial has been registered in the clinicaltrials.gov registry under identifying number NCT05977205 (URL: https://clinicaltrials.gov/study/NCT05977205).

Keywords: COVID-19, type 1 diabetes, islet transplantation, pancreas transplantation, behavior, stress, anxiety, glycemic control



INTRODUCTION

As the most recent public health emergency of international concern, as declared by the World Health Organization, the Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) pandemic has resulted in a rapid increase in morbidity and mortality. Up until now, almost 775 million cases have been reported worldwide, resulting in more than 7 million deaths [1]. In an attempt to control the outbreak, governments of many countries implemented different quarantine strategies, varying from a complete lockdown and curfews to social distancing measures and a ban on public and social events. The predominant incentives for these measures were to relieve the extraordinary pressure put on already strained healthcare systems and to protect vulnerable patient groups from contracting COVID-19 [2, 3]. These restrictive measures required major adaptation in behavior and resulted in considerable disruptions in daily life, known to influence both mental and physical health [4, 5].

Some patients are at particularly high risk of a more severe course of the disease and mortality. These include patients with older age, obesity, hypertension, cardiovascular disease (CVD), chronic kidney disease, a history of organ transplantation and diabetes mellitus [6–8]. These risk groups, including patients with type 1 diabetes mellitus (T1D), were warned to be particularly stringent in adhering to quarantine measures [9, 10]. Therefore, an increased adverse effect on mental and physical health may be expected in these patients. Moreover, emotional distress, anxiety and change in daily structures are known to influence glycemic control [11–13]. Indeed, we recently reported a significant impact on psychological outcomes including stress and anxiety in patients with T1D [14]. Unexpectedly, however, glycemic control showed improvement in patients with T1D in different countries during the COVID-19 lockdown, underpinning the multitude of factors that influence glycemic control [14–18].

A specific subgroup of patients with T1D are those with severely complicated diabetes who have received a pancreas or islet transplantation (β -cell Tx) [19, 20]. In addition to the higher risk of severe COVID-19 in T1D alone, these patients use immunosuppression, providing another key risk factor for a severe course of COVID-19 [7, 21–23]. Therefore, we not only expected an even greater impact of COVID-19 and the subsequent lockdown on mental and physical health in these patients, but also more stringent social isolation behavior which could adversely affect glycemic control [24]. As there is a lack of data on these aspects in patients with a previous pancreas or islet transplantation, we studied the impact of a COVID-19 nationwide partial lockdown in this patient group.

PATIENTS AND METHODS

Design and Patients

For this single-center observational cross-sectional study, patients with T1D in care at the Leiden University Medical Center (LUMC) were asked to participate in the study. From the

LUMC Transplant Center, patients with T1D who had received an islet or pancreas [including simultaneous pancreas-kidney (SPK)] transplantation were included. This group is referred to as the " β -cell Tx" group in this manuscript. In the Netherlands, the government implemented the first partial lockdown on March 15th, 2020, which is considered the start of the lockdown period in this study. Social distancing measures were implemented, gatherings were banned and people were strongly advised to stay at home, with the exception of individuals working in vital areas of society. Public spaces, non-essential shops, restaurants, bars, and schools were closed [25].

The patients with T1D without β -cell transplantation were part of a larger study into the effects of the COVID-19 lockdown in patients with type 1 and type 2 diabetes mellitus [14]. All islet transplant recipients as well as pancreas transplant recipients with less than optimal transplant function according to Igls criteria were eligible, in order to determine the effect of the lockdown period on glycemic control [26]. Information on the Igls criteria and how they score graft function can be found in our Supplementary Material (Supplementary Table S1). Further inclusion criteria included adult age (≥18 years), sufficient understanding of the Dutch language, the ability to perform a fingerstick HbA1c measurement and the ability to complete an online questionnaire [14]. Exclusion criteria included pregnancy, recent diagnosis with any malignancy (≤6 months), current immuno- or chemotherapy and admission at a hospital or rehabilitation center. Additionally, for this analysis, patients with T1D without a previous β-cell Tx that used steroids and/ or other immunosuppressive agents at the time of inclusion were excluded from the analyses, as well as patients with a previous β cell Tx that did not use steroids and/or other immunosuppressive at the time of inclusion. Reasons for (not) using immunosuppressive agents and more information on the exclusion of these patients can be found in the flowchart in Supplementary Figure S1. Since a recent start of flash glucose monitoring (FGM) or CGM can improve glycemic control, all patients (i.e., both T1D with as well as without β -cell Tx) that started using FGM or CGM within 2 months of the start of the lockdown were excluded from flash or continuous glucose sensor data analysis as well as HbA1c analysis.

Prior to the start, this study was approved by the Medical Ethical Committee of Leiden—Den Haag—Delft under the Medical Research Involving Human Subjects Act, under reference number NL73778.058.20. The study was registered in the clinicaltrials.gov registry under identification number NCT05977205. Written informed consent was provided by all participants.

Data Collection

Digital questionnaires were sent out and data was collected using Castor (Castor Electronic Data Capture, Ciwit BV, Amsterdam, the Netherlands). For HbA1c measurements, a validated capillary blood sampling set containing a small tube, lancet and medical return envelope was sent to each participant to prevent unnecessary visits to the hospital [27]. Patients were instructed to fill the tube with a few drops of blood and return it by mail to the LUMC, where HbA1c was analyzed on the day of arrival using a Tosoh G8 HbA1c analyzer. Other patient data (including other laboratory values and patient medical history) were extracted from electronic patient records. These data were all collected during the lockdown period, 8–11 weeks after the start of the lockdown.

Outcome Measures

The primary outcome measure was the difference in HbA1c that was measured before and during the lockdown. Several secondary outcome measures were defined. For patients with FGM or CGM, glucose monitoring data were assessed for two different two-week time periods, before and at the end of the lockdown (February 24th-March 8th, 2020 and April 23rd-May 7th, 2020, respectively). For these two-week time frames, time in range (TIR; % of time between 3.9-10.0 mmol/L), time above range (TAR; % of time \geq 10.0 mmol/L), time below range (TBR; % of time <3.9 mmol/L), the coefficient of variation (CV), time of active use (% of time) and for patients with FGM also the average amount of scans per day (n) were evaluated. Level of education was categorized as low (primary education), middle (practical training and education; lower and senior preparatory vocational education; senior general secondary education), and high [higher professional education; (pre-) university and (post-) doctoral studies]. Psychological distress was assessed by the Perceived Stress Scale (PSS), in which a score of ≥ 14 indicates moderate stress [28]. The online questionnaire also included items on daily routines, physical activity and reported (changes in) glycemic control, medication use and stress and anxiety regarding COVID-19 (Supplementary Material SI). For patients with β -cell Tx, graft function was assessed using the Igls criteria to be optimal, good, marginal or failed. Treatment success was determined as optimal or good graft function, while treatment failure was determined as marginal or failed graft function [26]. As is the case in any similar study, selection bias may have played a role as the approached potential participants could voluntarily decide to participate or not. Recall bias may have been present, but is minimized due to the relatively short interval between the start of the lockdown and the questionnaires.

Data Analysis

Statistical analyses were performed using IBM[®] SPSS[®] Statistics version 25 (IBM Corporation, Armonk, New York, United States of America). Normality of distribution was assessed by the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test of normality as well as through visual histogram distribution evaluation. An unpaired t-test was used for comparing normally distributed numerical variables in patients with T1D with and without β -cell Tx. A paired t-test was used for comparing normally distributed numerical variables in patients before and during the lockdown period. Mann-Whitney U test was used for comparing non-parametric numerical variables in patients with versus without β -cell Tx and Wilcoxon Signed Rank test for non-parametric numerical variables in patients before and during the lockdown period. For categorical variables, χ^2 test was used for comparing unpaired and Wilcoxon Signed Rank test for paired variables. One-way ANOVA was used for comparing normally distributed numerical variables, and Kruskall-Wallis

TABLE 1 | Baseline characteristics.

51 272 NA App. years (median, 01–03) 56 (48–69) 55 (57–89) 0.01389 Bark, leynif (median, 01–03) 23.3 (20.4–77.4) 25.2 (23.0–28.0) 00016 Law of education (n, 50) ² 3.33 (20.4–77.4) 25.2 (23.0–28.0) 00022 Model 2.33 (20.4–77.4) 25.2 (23.0–28.0) 00022 Model 2.33 (20.4–77.4) .92.52 (23.0–28.0) 00022 Model 2.34 (76.7%) .92.52 (23.0–28.0) 0.0022 Model 2.34 (76.7%) .92.52 (23.0–28.0) 0.0022 Model 2.34 (76.7%) .92.55 (25.5%) .0001 Alter of classes, years (median, 01–02) 4.2 (4–48) .32 (16–39) .0001 Alter of classes, years (median, 01–03) 4.2 (4–48) .92.55 (1.0.5%) .0001 Alter of classes, years (median, 01–03) .96.1 (1.7.5%) .92.55 (1.0.5%) .0001 Alter of classes, years (median, 01–03) .94.61 (1.2.5%) .92.55 (1.0.5%) .0001 Alter of classes, the may of the first		β-cell Tx	T1D	<i>p</i> -value
App. yeass (median, Q1-Q3) 55 (44-59) 53 (37-42) 0.349 BM, kgrinf (median, Q1-Q3) 23.3 (20.9-27.4) 25.2 (23.0-26.0) 0.016 Lesi of education (n, %)" 24.7 (6.4%) 92.20 (25%) 0.0002 High 24.47 (6.4%) 92.20 (25%) 0.0002 High 24.47 (6.4%) 92.20 (25%) 0.0002 High 154.07 (61.2%) 92.20 (25%) 0.0002 Advine 40.48 (92.3%) 22.02 (25%) 0.0001 Contability 40.49 (92.3%) 22.02 (25%) 0.0001 Distation of distates, years (median, O1-Q3) 42 (24-48) 38 (15-38) 0.0001 Contability (25%) 0.255 (0.0%) -0.001 0.0025 (0.0%) -0.001 Distation of distates, years (median, O1-Q3) 42 (25%) 3.0001 0.0255 (0.0%) -0.001 Contability (25%) 0.055 (0.0%) 0.055 (0.0%) -0.001 -0.001 Contability (25%) 0.057 (25%) 0.001 0.255 (0.0%) -0.001 Contability (25%) 0.052 (0.0%) 0.255 (0.2%) -0.001 <td< td=""><td>n</td><td>51</td><td>272</td><td>NA</td></td<>	n	51	272	NA
Sie, Lengin (n, %) 20051 (30.2%) 120272 (60.3%) 0.049 BM, kyn ⁽ⁿ (moder, 0.1-C2) 23.3 (20.2-27.4) 25.2 (23.0-28.0) 0.002 Low 3/47 (61.7%) 6.5256 (27.1%) 0.002 Mode 2.047 (61.7%) 6.5256 (27.1%) 0.002 Iterg altaction (n, %)* 1.547 (61.5%) 6.5256 (27.1%) 0.002 Mode 2.047 (61.7%) 5.5226 (26.1%) 0.002 More 3.447 (61.7%) 5.5226 (26.1%) 0.008 Co-batablant 4.048 (16.7%) 37057 (14.4%) 0.098 Co-batablant 4.048 (16.7%) 371057 (14.4%) 0.0091 Ord anthypergheemic agent only 6.61 (1.18%) 0.255 (10.7%) -0.001 Ord anthypergheemic agent only 6.61 (1.2%) 0.255 (10.2%) -0.001 Guice monitoring (n, %) - 6.48 (12.5%) 3.257 (12.3%) -0.001 Guice monitoring (n, %) - 6.48 (12.5%) 3.257 (12.3%) -0.001 Guice monitoring (n, %) - 6.48 (12.5%) 3.257 (12.3%) -0.001 Radio goze	Age, years (median, Q1–Q3)	55 (48–59)	53 (37-62)	0.103
BML (sprit * markine, 01-02) 23.3 (20.9-77.4) 25.2 (3.0-28.0) 0.0016 Low and education (n, %)* 3477 (8.4%) 9.2528 (3.5%) 0.0022 Adda 2.047 (8.1%) 0.5226 (3.1%) 0.0022 Adda 2.047 (8.1%) 0.5226 (3.1%) 0.0022 Adda 2.047 (8.1%) 0.5226 (3.1%) 0.002 Constantion (10, %) 40/48 (83.3%) 220257 (8.6%) -0.001 Constantion (10, %) 40/48 (83.3%) 220257 (8.6%) -0.001 Datation of diabetes, years (moden, 01-02) 42 (41-48) 0.255 (0.5%) -0.001 None 0.051 (0.0%) 0.255 (0.5%) -0.001 None 0.051 (0.0%) 0.2526 (6.5%) -0.001 None 0.051 (0.0%) 0.2526 (6.7%) -0.001 Status bray devices monitoring only 9.061 (0.0%) 2.2527 (12.5%) -0.001 None 0.051 (0.0%) 0.2527 (75.1%) -0.001 Considentions (n, %) -2424 (25.0%) -0.001 -2424 (25.1%) -0.001 Ready board momitoring only 1.946 (3.65%)	Sex, female (n, %)	20/51 (39.2%)	126/272 (46.3%)	0.349
Laver datacation (n. %) ¹⁴ Laver 3047 (61.7%) 92026 (55.%) 9000 Ling situation (n. %) Ling situation (n. %) Action Actio	BMI, kg/m ² (median, Q1–Q3)	23.3 (20.9–27.4)	25.2 (23.0–28.0)	0.016
Low 347 (6.4%) 92(56 (3.5%) 0.002 Model 2447 (6.1%) 152/256 (37.1%) 0.002 Ling aluation (n, %) 347 (6.4%) 152/256 (37.1%) 0.088 Co-trabitant 40.48 (63.3%) 22/257 (14.4%) 0.088 Loc trabitant 40.48 (63.3%) 22/257 (14.4%) 0.0091 Dartaon of diabets, years (moden, 01-02) 42 (34-48) 38 (15-39) -0.001 Dartaon of diabets, years (moden, 01-02) 42 (34-48) 0.255 (0.05) -0.001 More 051 (0.0%) 0255 (0.05) -0.001 More 051 (0.7%) 0.255 (0.05) -0.001 More 051 (0.7%) 0.255 (0.05) -0.001 More 051 (0.7%) 0.265 (0.5%) -0.001 Status or common moting only 10.48 (38%) 11.2255 (0.7%) -0.001 Biack or common moting only 10.48 (38%) 11.2258 (07.7%) -0.001 Biack or common moting only 10.48 (34.9%) 11.2258 (07.7%) -0.001 Complexitors (n, %) 0.490 (90.00) 10.0000 -0.001 <td>Level of education (n, %)^a</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Level of education (n, %) ^a			
Medic 29/47 (61.7%) B5/256 (57.1%) Ung situation (n, 1%) 15/47 (31.9%) 15/2256 (20.4%) Ung situation (n, 1%) 4/04 (83.3%) 22/0257 (84.6%) 0.98 Co-habrat 4/04 (83.3%) 22/0257 (84.6%) 0.99 Anthyperglowanic sports only 4/2 (34-4) 38 (15-39) -0.001 Anthyperglowanic sports only 051 (10.1%) 0.255 (0.2%) -0.001 Col antilizyoptionic sports only 651 (1.1%) 0.255 (0.5%) -0.001 Col antilizyoptionic sports only 651 (1.7%) 9.255 (0.5%) -0.001 Col antilizyoptionic sports only 651 (1.7%) 9.255 (0.5%) -0.001 Collocate monitoring only 19/48 (30.6%) 19.7257 (12.7%) -0.001 More 6/48 (1.25%) 3.257 (12.9%) -0.001 Complications (n, %) - - - - More 6/48 (1.25%) 3.257 (12.9%) -0.001 - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Low	3/47 (6.4%)	9/256 (3.5%)	0.002
High 15/47 (31.9%) 152/256 (32.4%) Ling altaton (n, %) Abre 37/257 (14.4%) 0.988 Co-habitant 40/48 (63.3%) 22/057 (14.4%) 0.098 Darlation of diabetes, years (modian, 01-03) 42 (34-48) 38 (15-39) -0.001 Anthyperpheamic therapy (n, %) 051 (0.7%) 0.225 (0.0%) -0.001 None 051 (0.7%) 0.225 (0.0%) -0.001 Insulin: basal-bolas therapy 956 (17.0%) 0.225 (0.0%) -0.001 Insulin: basal-bolas therapy 39.65 (70.0%) 240.255 (9.5%) -0.001 Gluccee monitoring only 0.448 (12.0%) 0.3257 (12.%) -0.001 Abre or continuous gluccee monitoring 24/48 (47.9%) 193/257 (75.1%) -0.001 Completions (n, %) 64/8 (12.0%) 193/257 (75.1%) -0.001 Bala or continuous gluccee monitoring 24/48 (47.9%) 0.0007 Cargo (98.0%) 116/262 (67.7%) 0.007 Cargo (98.0%) 116/262 (67.7%) 0.001 Completions (n, %) 40/50 (90.0%) 57/058 (42.4%) -0.001 <t< td=""><td>Middle</td><td>29/47 (61.7%)</td><td>95/256 (37.1%)</td><td></td></t<>	Middle	29/47 (61.7%)	95/256 (37.1%)	
Living studion (n, %) Alone 200257 (14.4%) 0.37257 (14.4%) 0.988 Contrabitant 40(48 (83.3%) 2200257 (15.6%) 0.0091 Althographicent therapy (n, %) None 0.61 (0.0%) 0.0255 (0.0%) 0.0091 None 0.61 (11.8%) 0.2555 (0.0%) 0.0091 None 0.61 (11.8%) 0.2555 (0.0%) 0.0091 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (0.0%) 0.255 (0.0%) 0.0091 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (0.0%) 0.255 (0.0%) 0.0091 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (0.0%) 0.255 (0.0%) 0.0091 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (17.6%) 0.9255 (0.5%) 0.0091 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (0.0%) 0.255 (0.7%) 0.0091 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (17.6%) 0.9255 (0.5%) 0.0091 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (17.6%) 0.9255 (0.7%) 0.0091 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (17.6%) 0.9257 (7.5%) 0.0091 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (17.6%) 0.9257 (7.5%) 0.0097 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (17.6%) 0.9256 (7.7%) 0.0097 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (17.6%) 0.9256 (7.7%) 0.0097 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (17.6%) 0.9256 (7.7%) 0.0097 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (17.5%) 0.0097 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (17.3%) 0.0007 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (17.3%) 0.0007 Insultr: isag acting only 0.951 (12.5%) 0.0428 (42.5%) 0.0007 Insultr: isag acting in (15.571 (12.5%) 0.0007 Insultr: isag acting in (15.5728 (12.5%) 0.0007 Insultr: isag act	High	15/47 (31.9%)	152/256 (59.4%)	
Abne B4/8 (6.7%) 377.57 (14.4%) 0.988 Duration of diabetes, years (median, Q1 – Q2) 42 (24-48) 38 (15-39) <0.001	Living situation (n, %)			
Co-habitant 240/48 (83.%) 22027 (85.8%) Duration of diabetes, years (median, 01–03) 42 (84-46) 38 (15-39) <0.001	Alone	8/48 (16.7%)	37/257 (14.4%)	0.988
Duration of diabates, years (modian, Q1-Q3) 42 (24-48) 38 (15-39) <0001 Anthyperglycinic therapy (n, %) 0/51 (0.0%) 0/255 (0.0%) <0001	Co-habitant	40/48 (83.3%)	220/257 (85.6%)	
Anthyperglycemic therapy (n, %) 051 (0.0%) 0.255 (0.0%) 40001 None 0.51 (1.0%) 0.255 (0.0%)	Duration of diabetes, years (median, $Q1-Q3$)	42 (34–48)	38 (15–39)	<0.001
None 0/51 (0.0%) 0/255 (0.0%) <0.001 Order antityregyleemic agents only 9/51 (11.2%) 0/255 (0.0%) Insulin: iong-acting only 9/51 (11.2%) 0/255 (0.0%) Insulin: iong-acting only 9/51 (17.6%) 2/46/255 (96.5%) Bicose monitoring (n, %) 3/651 (70.6%) 2/46/255 (96.5%) Bicose monitoring only 10/48 (96.6%) 6/12/57 (72.7%) Bicose monitoring only 10/48 (96.6%) 19/32/57 (72.9%) Complications (n, %) 19/32/57 (75.1%) 0.007 Ratropatty 4/4/51 (86.3%) 18/2/269 (97.7%) 0.007 <t< td=""><td>Antihyperglycemic therapy (n, %)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Antihyperglycemic therapy (n, %)			
Ord anthypergivenes agents only 9/51 (11.8%) 9/255 (0.0%) Insulin: ion-patienting only 9/51 (17.6%) 9/255 (65.6%) Insulin: ion-patienting only 36/51 (70.6%) 246/255 (96.5%) None 6/48 (12.5%) 3/257 (1.2%) <00001	None	0/51 (0.0%)	0/255 (0.0%)	<0.001
Insuli: Op/S1 (17.6%) Op/S26 (3.5%) Insuli:: Decementations (n. %) 246/255 (96.5%) Blood glucose monitoring (n. %) 6/468 (12.5%) 3/257 (1.2%) <0.001	Oral antihyperglycemic agents only	6/51 (11.8%)	0/255 (0.0%)	
Insulin: basisI-balas therapy 36/51 (70.6%) 248/255 (96.5%) Glucose monitoring (n, %) 5/48 (12.5%) 3/257 (1.2%) 40.001 Blood glucose monitoring only 19/48 (98.6%) 61/257 (23.7%) 40.001 Blood glucose monitoring only 19/48 (98.6%) 61/257 (23.7%) 0.001 Complications (n, %) 61/45 (12.5%) 192/257 (17.51%) 0.001 Complications (n, %) 41/50 (80.0%) 152/258 (67.7%) 0.001 Call complication (n, %) 40/50 (80.0%) 116/252 (44.3%) -0.001 Albuminuria (42-43) 29/41 (70.7%) 24/49 (49.0%) 0.0001 Cardiovascular complications ^a 35/51 (68.6%) 44/272 (16.2%) -0.001 Cardiovascular complications ^a 35/51 (68.6%) 44/272 (16.2%) -0.001 Cardiovascular complications ^a 35/51 (00.0%) NA NA NA Tac + MMF 8/50 (16.0%) NA NA NA Tac + AMMF 5/50 (10.0%) NA NA NA Solitory pancreas 5/51 (19.8%) NA NA NA <td>Insulin: long-acting only</td> <td>9/51 (17.6%)</td> <td>9/255 (3.5%)</td> <td></td>	Insulin: long-acting only	9/51 (17.6%)	9/255 (3.5%)	
Glucose monitoring (n, %) None 6/48 (12.5%) Bias or continuous glucose monitoring 3/257 (1.2%) Bias or continuous glucose monitoring 40.001 Complications (n, %) Feator continuous glucose monitoring 23/48 (47.9%) 193/257 (75.1%) 40.001 Complications (n, %) Feator continuous glucose monitoring 23/48 (47.9%) 193/257 (75.1%) 40.001 Complications (n, %) Electropathy 44/51 (86.3%) 182/269 (67.7%) 0.0007 Lasercoagulation 40/50 (80.0%) 57/268 (21.3%) -0.001 Abuminutria (A2-A3) 29/41 (70.7%) 24/49 (49.0%) 0.0300 Cardiovascular complications ⁶ 35/51 (86.8%) 44/272 (16.2%) -0.001 Cardiovascular complications ⁶ 0/51 (0.0%) NA NA None 0/51 (0.0%) NA NA Tac + MMF 19/51 (37.3%) NA NA Tac + read 25/50 (10.0%) - - Tac + read 25/50 (10.0%) - NA Statis 19/51 (37.3%) NA NA Statis 19/51 (87.3%) NA NA Statis	Insulin: basal-bolus therapy	36/51 (70.6%)	246/255 (96.5%)	
None 6/48 (12.5%) 3/257 (1.2%) -0.001 Blood glucose monitoring only 19/48 (30.8%) 61/257 (23.7%) - Pethopathy 23/48 (47.9%) 193/257 (75.1%) - Complications (n, %) 44/51 (86.3%) 182/289 (67.7%) -0.001 Lasercoagulation 40/50 (80.0%) 116/226 (21.3%) -0.001 eGFR 3: G2* 49/50 (80.9%) 116/226 (24.3%) -0.001 Abuminuma (A2-A3) 29/41 (70.7%) 24/49 (40.0%) 0.000 Peripheral neuropathy 35/51 (86.9%) 44/272 (16.2%) -0.001 Cardiovascular complications ⁶ 35/51 (86.9%) NA NA None 0/51 (0.0%) NA NA NA Tac + pred 5/50 (10.0%) NA NA NA Softary pancreas 5/51 (9.8%) NA <td< td=""><td>Glucose monitoring (n, %)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Glucose monitoring (n, %)			
Blood glucose monitoring 19/48 (39.6%) 61/257 (23.7%) Flash or continuous glucose monitoring 23/48 (47.9%) 193/257 (75.1%) Complications (n, %) #etinopathy 44/51 (86.3%) 182/269 (67.7%) 0.0007 Lasercoagulation 40/50 (80.0%) 157/268 (21.3%) -0.001 Abummura (A2-A3) 29/41 (70.7%) 24/49 (49.0%) 0.090 Peripheral neuropathy 35/50 (70.0%) 64/254 (24.2%) -0.001 Abummura (A2-A3) 29/41 (70.7%) 24/49 (49.0%) 0.090 Peripheral neuropathy 35/50 (70.0%) 64/254 (24.2%) -0.001 Mone 0/51 (0.0%) NA NA Tac + AMMF 8/50 (16.0%) NA NA Tac + AMMF 19/51 (37.3%) NA NA Solitary panceas 5/50 (10.0%) NA NA Other 4/50 (25.9%) NA NA Solitary panceas 5/51 (9.8%) NA NA Solitary panceas 5/51 (9.8%) NA NA Solitary panceas 5/51 (9.8%)	None	6/48 (12.5%)	3/257 (1.2%)	<0.001
Flash or continuous glucose monitoring 23/48 (47.9%) 193/257 (75.1%) Complications (n, %) ************************************	Blood glucose monitoring only	19/48 (39.6%)	61/257 (23.7%)	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c } \hline Complications (n, \%) & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $	Flash or continuous glucose monitoring	23/48 (47.9%)	193/257 (75.1%)	
Retinopathy 44/51 (86.3%) (18/2/26) (67.7%) 0.007 Lasercoagulation 40/50 (80.0%) 57/268 (21.3%) <0.001	Complications (n, %)			
Lasercoagulation 40/50 (80.0%) 57/268 (21.3%) <0.001 eGFR ≥ G2 ⁰ 49/50 (88.0%) 116/262 (44.3%) <0.001	Retinopathy	44/51 (86.3%)	182/269 (67.7%)	0.007
eGFR ≥ C2 ^b 49(50 (98.0%) 116/282 (44.3%) <0.001 Albuminuria (A2-A3) 29/41 (70.7%) 24/49 (49.0%) 0.090 Deripheral neuropathy 35/50 (70.0%) 64/284 (24.2%) <0.001	Lasercoagulation	40/50 (80.0%)	57/268 (21.3%)	<0.001
Abuminuria (A2-A3) 29/41 (70.7%) 24/49 (40.9%) 0.090 Peripheral neuropathy 35/50 (70.0%) 64/264 (24.2%) <0.001	$eGFR \ge G2^{b}$	49/50 (98.0%)	116/262 (44.3%)	<0.001
Peripheral neuropathy 35/50 (70.0%) 64/264 (24.2%) <0.001 Cardiovascular complications ⁶ 35/51 (68.6%) 44/272 (16.2%) <0.001	Albuminuria (A2-A3)	29/41 (70.7%)	24/49 (49.0%)	0.090
Cardiovascular complications ^a 35/51 (68.6%) 44/272 (16.2%) <0.001 Immunosuppressive regimen (n, %) NA NA NA None 0/51 (0.0%) NA NA Tac + MMF 8/50 (16.0%) NA NA Tac + MMF + pred 28/50 (56.0%) - - Tac + pred + other 5/50 (10.0%) - - Other 4/50 (80.0%) - - - Type of β-cell transplantation - - - - Islets 19/51 (37.3%) NA NA NA Solitary pancreas 5/51 (9.8%) Sol - - Spressore 13/51 (25.5%) NA NA NA Marginal 16/51 (31.4%) - - - Good 21/51 (41.2%) - - - - Optimal 1/51 (1.9%) 130 (121-140) <0.001	Peripheral neuropathy	35/50 (70.0%)	64/264 (24.2%)	<0.001
Immunosuppressive regimen (n, %) NA NA None 0/51 (0.0%) NA NA Tac + MMF 8/50 (16.0%) NA NA Tac + pred 5/50 (10.0%) Tac + pred 28/50 (56.0%) Tac + pred + other 5/50 (10.0%) Other Velocity Other 4/50 (8.0%) NA NA Spe of β-cell transplantation Islets 19/51 (37.3%) NA NA Solitary pancreas 5/51 (9.8%) SPK 27/51 (52.9%) NA NA Spe of β-cell transplantation Islets 27/51 (52.9%) NA NA Igls score (n, %) Failure 13/51 (25.5%) NA NA Failure 13/51 (25.5%) NA NA NA Marginal 16/51 (31.4%) Good 21/51 (41.2%) Optimal 150 (121-140) <0.001	Cardiovascular complications ^c	35/51 (68.6%)	44/272 (16.2%)	<0.001
None 0/51 (0.0%) NA NA Tac + MMF 8/50 (16.0%) 5/50 (10.0%) Tac + pred 5/50 (10.0%) Tac + pred 28/50 (56.0%) Tac + pred + other 5/50 (10.0%) Other 4/50 (8.0%) 5/50 (10.0%) 5/50 (10.0%) Type of β-cell transplantation ////////////////////////////////////	Immunosuppressive regimen (n, %)			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	None	0/51 (0.0%)	NA	NA
Tac + pred 5/50 (10.0%) Tac + MMF + pred 28/50 (56.0%) Tac + pred + other 5/50 (10.0%) Other 4/50 (8.0%) Type of β-cell transplantation Islets Islets 19/51 (37.3%) NA SPK 27/51 (52.9%) Igls score (n, %) Falure 13/51 (25.5%) Falure 13/51 (25.5%) NA NA Marginal 16/51 (31.4%) Good 21/51 (41.2%) Optimal 1/51 (1.9%) NA NA Blood pressure, mmHg (median, Q1-Q3) Systolic blood pressure 80 (77-83) 78 (73-82) 0.085 Anti-hypertensive medication (n, %) ^d 37/51 (72.5%) 102/272 (37.5%) 4.001 LDic holesterol, mmol/mol (median, Q1-Q3) 2.22 (1.91-2.51) 2.30 (1.84-2.89) 0.306 Lipid lowering medication (n, %) 37/51 (72.5%) 102/272 (37.5%) 4.001 Lipid lowering medication (n, %) Statins 30/51 (58.8%) 105/269 (39.0%) 0.099 Ezetimibe 2/51 (3.9%) 10/269 (37.%) 0.944 0.944	Tac + MMF	8/50 (16.0%)		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Tac + pred	5/50 (10.0%)		
Tac + pred + other 5/50 (10.0%) Other 4/50 (8.0%) Type of β-cell transplantation Islets Islets 19/51 (37.3%) NA Solitary pancreas 5/51 (9.8%) SPK 27/51 (52.9%) Igls score (n, %) Failure Failure 13/51 (25.5%) Marginal 16/51 (31.4%) Good 21/51 (41.2%) Optimal 1/51 (1.9%) Blood pressure, mmHg (median, Q1-Q3) Systolic blood pressure Systolic blood pressure 80 (77-83) Anti-hypertensive medication (n, %) ^d 37/51 (72.5%) LDL cholesterol, mmol/mol (median, Q1-Q3) 2.22 (1.91-2.51) Lipid lowering medication (n, %) 30/51 (58.8%) Lipid lowering medication (n, %) 2/51 (3.9%)	Tac + MMF + pred	28/50 (56.0%)		
Other 4/50 (8.0%) Type of β-cell transplantation Islets 19/51 (37.3%) NA NA Solitary pancreas 5/51 (9.8%) SPK 27/51 (52.9%) Igls score (n, %) Failure 13/51 (25.5%) NA NA Marginal 16/51 (31.4%) Solitary pancreas Solitary pancreas Solitary pancreas NA NA SpK 277/51 (52.9%) NA NA NA Marginal 16/51 (31.4%) Solitary pancreas Solitary pancreas Solitary pancreas Solitary pancreas Solitary pancreas NA NA Marginal 13/51 (25.5%) NA NA NA Good 21/51 (41.2%) Optimal 1/51 (1.9%) Solitary pancreas Soli	Tac + pred + other	5/50 (10.0%)		
Type of β-cell transplantation IsletsNANAIslets19/51 (37.3%)NANASolitary pancreas5/51 (9.8%)SPK27/51 (52.9%)Igls score (n, %)7Failure13/51 (25.5%)NAMarginal16/51 (31.4%)Good21/51 (41.2%)Optimal1/51 (1.9%)Blood pressure, mmHg (median, Q1-Q3)32/51 (12.5%)130 (121-140)Systolic blood pressure146 (134-160)130 (121-140)Diastolic blood pressure80 (77-83)78 (73-82)O.0010.001102/272 (37.5%)<0.001	Other	4/50 (8.0%)		
Islets 19/51 (37.3%) NA NA Solitary pancreas 5/51 (9.8%) 27/51 (52.9%) NA NA Igls score (n, %) 27/51 (52.9%) NA NA NA Failure 13/51 (25.5%) NA NA NA Marginal 16/51 (31.4%) 0	Type of β-cell transplantation			
Solitary pancreas 5/51 (9.8%) SPK 27/51 (52.9%) Igls score (n, %) NA Failure 13/51 (25.5%) Marginal 16/51 (31.4%) Good 21/51 (41.2%) Optimal 1/51 (1.9%) Blood pressure, mmHg (median, Q1–Q3) Systolic blood pressure Systolic blood pressure 80 (77-83) Anti-hypertensive medication (n, %) ^d 37/51 (72.5%) LDL cholesterol, mmol/mol (median, Q1–Q3) 2.22 (1.91–2.51) Statins 30/51 (58.8%) Statins 30/51 (58.8%) 105/269 (39.0%) 0.009 Ezetimibe 2/51 (3.9%)	Islets	19/51 (37.3%)	NA	NA
SPK 27/51 (52.9%) Igls score (n, %) Failure 13/51 (25.5%) NA NA Marginal 16/51 (31.4%) Good 21/51 (41.2%) Optimal 1/51 (1.9%) Blood pressure, mmHg (median, Q1–Q3) Systolic blood pressure 146 (134–160) 130 (121–140) <0.001	Solitary pancreas	5/51 (9.8%)		
	SPK	27/51 (52.9%)		
Failure 13/51 (25.5%) NA NA Marginal 16/51 (31.4%) Good 21/51 (41.2%) Descent of the second of the secon	Igls score (n, %)			
Marginal 16/51 (31.4%) Good 21/51 (41.2%) Optimal 1/51 (1.9%) Blood pressure, mmHg (median, Q1-Q3) 5ystolic blood pressure Systolic blood pressure 146 (134-160) 130 (121-140) <0.001	Failure	13/51 (25.5%)	NA	NA
Good Optimal 21/51 (41.2%) 1/51 (1.9%) Blood pressure, mmHg (median, Q1-Q3) Systolic blood pressure 146 (134-160) 130 (121-140) <0.001	Marginal	16/51 (31.4%)		
Optimal 1/51 (1.9%) Blood pressure, mmHg (median, Q1-Q3) Systolic blood pressure 146 (134-160) 130 (121-140) <0.001	Good	21/51 (41.2%)		
Blood pressure, mmHg (median, Q1-Q3) 146 (134-160) 130 (121-140) <0.001	Optimal	1/51 (1.9%)		
Systolic blood pressure 146 (134–160) 130 (121–140) <0.001 Diastolic blood pressure 80 (77–83) 78 (73–82) 0.085 Anti-hypertensive medication (n, %) ^d 37/51 (72.5%) 102/272 (37.5%) <0.001	Blood pressure, mmHg (median, Q1-Q3)			
Diastolic blood pressure 80 (77–83) 78 (73–82) 0.085 Anti-hypertensive medication (n, %) ^d 37/51 (72.5%) 102/272 (37.5%) <0.001	Systolic blood pressure	146 (134–160)	130 (121–140)	<0.001
Anti-hypertensive medication (n, %) ^d 37/51 (72.5%) 102/272 (37.5%) <0.001 LDL cholesterol, mmol/mol (median, Q1–Q3) 2.22 (1.91–2.51) 2.30 (1.84–2.89) 0.306 Lipid lowering medication (n, %) 5tatins 30/51 (58.8%) 105/269 (39.0%) 0.009 Ezetimibe 2/51 (3.9%) 10/269 (3.7%) 0.944	Diastolic blood pressure	80 (77–83)	78 (73–82)	0.085
LDL cholesterol, mmol/mol (median, Q1-Q3) 2.22 (1.91-2.51) 2.30 (1.84-2.89) 0.306 Lipid lowering medication (n, %) 30/51 (58.8%) 105/269 (39.0%) 0.009 Ezetimibe 2/51 (3.9%) 10/269 (3.7%) 0.944	Anti-hypertensive medication (n, %) ^d	37/51 (72.5%)	102/272 (37.5%)	<0.001
Lipid lowering medication (n, %) 30/51 (58.8%) 105/269 (39.0%) 0.009 Statins 2/51 (3.9%) 10/269 (3.7%) 0.944	LDL cholesterol, mmol/mol (median, Q1–Q3)	2.22 (1.91–2.51)	2.30 (1.84–2.89)	0.306
Statins 30/51 (58.8%) 105/269 (39.0%) 0.009 Ezetimibe 2/51 (3.9%) 10/269 (3.7%) 0.944	Lipid lowering medication (n, %)			
<i>Ezetimibe</i> 2/51 (3.9%) 10/269 (3.7%) 0.944	Statins	30/51 (58.8%)	105/269 (39.0%)	0.009
	Ezetimibe	2/51 (3.9%)	10/269 (3.7%)	0.944

(Continued on following page)

TABLE 1 | (Continued) Baseline characteristics.

	β-cell Tx	T1D	p-value	
Smoking (n, %) ^e				
No	47/51 (92.2%)	231/259 (89.2%)	0.491	
Occasional	0/51 (0.0%)	7/259 (2.7%)		
Regular	4/51 (7.8%)	21/259 (8.1%)		
Pulmonary comorbidities (n, %) ^f	2/51 (3.9%)	16/270 (5.9%)	0.568	

β-cell Tx, β-cell transplantation; T1D, type 1 diabetes; BMI, body mass index; eGFR, estimated glomerular filtration rate; Tac, tacrolimus; MMF, mycophenolate mofetil; pred, prednisolone; SPK, simultaneous pancreas-kidney transplantation; LDL, low-density lipoprotein.

Bold p-values are considered statistically significant (p < 0.05).

^aLevel of education: low (primary education); middle (practical training and education; lower and senior preparatory vocational education; senior general secondary education); and high [higher professional education; (pre-) university and (post-) doctoral studies].

^bChronic Kidney Disease Guideline classification: eGFR \geq G2 = eGFR \leq 89 mL/min/1.73 m².

^cHistory of myocardial infarction, percutaneous coronary intervention, peripheral vascular disease, stroke, transient ischemic attack, heart failure, amputation of limbs (toe/foot/leg). ^dUse of any or more of the following anti-hypertensive medication: angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitor, angiotensin receptor blocker (ARB), calcium antagonist, alpha blocker, beta blocker, thiazide divretics, spiropolactope

^eOccasional smoking $\geq 1x/week$; regular smoking $\geq 1x/day$.

^fHistory of pulmonary comorbidities: asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) or fibrosis.

for comparing non-parametric numerical variables in patients with islet transplantation (ITx), solitary pancreas transplantation (PTx) and SPK. Univariable linear regressions were used to assess associations for univariable numerical outcomes of interest (including potential confounders), all variables that reached statistical significance in the univariable linear regression analysis were added to the multivariable linear regression model. Univariable logistic regressions were used for univariable categorical outcomes, all variables that reached statistical significance in the univariable logistic regression analysis were added to the multivariable logistic regression model. Missing data were considered to be missing at random, cases with missing data were excluded from the particular analysis where data was missing and were not excluded from all analyses. Normally distributed numerical variables are expressed as mean ± standard deviation (SD), non-parametric numerical variables as median [first quartile (Q1)-third quartile (Q3)]. Calculated differences (Δ) are expressed as mean difference ±standard error of the difference. Categorical variables are expressed as number of cases (percentage of patient population). A p-value of <0.05 was considered statistically significant.

RESULTS

Patients and Characteristics

A total of 51 patients with T1D with a previous β -cell Tx and 272 patients with T1D without β -cell Tx were eligible for this study and provided signed written informed consent. Of the 51 β -cell Tx recipients, 19 (37.3%) received islets, 5 (9.8%) solitary pancreas, and 27 (52.9%) SPK transplants. Baseline characteristics of patients with T1D with and without β -cell Tx are described in **Table 1**. Patients with β -cell Tx had a lower BMI, longer diabetes duration with more diabetes-related complications, and higher blood pressure with more anti-hypertensive medication. Other important risk factors for a severe course of COVID-19, such as age, sex, smoking and pulmonary comorbidities, were not different between the groups. A total of 33/50 (66.0%) of patients with β -cell Tx receive triple

immunosuppression, mostly consisting of tacrolimus, mycophenolate mofetil and prednisolone (5 mg/d). Data from FGM/CGM were available in a total of 99/323 (30.7%) patients (12/51 (23.5%) of patients with β -cell Tx and 87/272 (32.0%) of patients with T1D). A total of 305/323 (94.4%) patients (48/51 (94.1%) of patients with β -cell Tx and 257/272 (94.5%) of patients with T1D) completed the online questionnaire on daily routines, physical activity, stress and anxiety, glycemic control and medication.

COVID-19 Fear and Social Isolation Behavior

Patients with β-cell Tx had significantly higher fear of COVID-19 infection as compared to patients with T1D alone (Figure 1A; VAS 5.0 (3.0–7.0) vs. 3.0 (2.0–5.0), *p* = 0.004). They also behaved differently with regard to social isolation and adherence to the lockdown measures, with 52.1% vs. 18.3% (p < 0.001) reporting not going out for groceries and 45.8% vs. 14.0% (p < 0.001) reporting not leaving the house at all (Figure 1B). Univariate analysis demonstrated that a β -cell transplantation, a history of CVD and higher fear of infection with COVID-19 were univariable significant predictors of not leaving the house (Table 2). The only significant independent predictor that remained after multivariable regression analysis was a previous β -cell transplantation, with an odds ratio (OR) of 4.275 (95% CI 1.919–9.537, p < 0.001). Age, sex, BMI, level of education, prelockdown HbA1c, blood pressure, and pulmonary comorbidities were not found to be associated with isolating at home.

Impact on Glycemic Control

HbA1c during lockdown (measured at a median of 9.3 (8.7–10.3) weeks after the initiation of the lockdown) was compared to the last known pre-lockdown HbA1c (measured at a median of 9.1 (4.4–21.0) weeks before the lockdown). In patients with β -cell Tx, HbA1c increased by 1.7 ± 8.7 mmol/mol Hb (54.3 mmol/mol Hb pre-lockdown to 56.0 mmol/mol Hb during the lockdown). In patients with T1D HbA1c decreased by –1.7 ± 6.1 mmol/mol Hb (60.5 mmol/mol Hb pre-lockdown to 58.8 mmol/mol Hb during



FIGURE 1 | Fear of infection and COVID-19 social isolation behavior (A). Fear of contracting COVID-19 (visual analogue scale, ranging from 1-10) (B). Social isolation behavior during the COVID-19 lockdown: percentage of patients not leaving the house, not doing their own groceries and not allowing visitors inside their homes VAS, visual analogue scale; β -cell Tx, β -cell transplantation; T1D, type 1 diabetes *p < 0.05.

TABLE 2 | Univariable and multivariable predictors of not leaving the house in patients with type 1 diabetes with and without β-cell transplantation.

	Univariable logistic regression				Multivariable logistic regress	ion
	В	R ² (95% CI)	<i>p</i> -value	В	R ² (95% CI)	<i>p</i> -value
Age, years	0.009	1.009 (0.989–1.030)	0.384			
Sex (ref. female)	-0.239	0.787 (0.444-1.395)	0.412			
BMI, kg/m ²	-0.078	0.925 (0.852-1.004)	0.061			
Level of education (ref. middle)						
Low	-0.182	0.833 (0.171–4.055)	0.821			
High	-0.012	0.988 (0.548-1.780)	0.967			
HbA1c pre-L, mmol/mol Hb	0.004	1.004 (0.981-1.026)	0.758			
β-cell Tx (ref. T1D)	1.648	5.194 (2.663–10.133)	<0.001	1.453	4.275 (1.919–9.537)	<0.001
Pulmonary comorbidities	-0.529	0.589 (0.130-2.668)	0.492			
Cardiovascular disease	0.879	2.408 (1.302-4.451)	0.005	0.183	1.201 (0.559-2.580)	0.639
Systolic blood pressure	0.015	1.015 (1.000-1.030)	0.055			
VAS fear of infection	0.137	1.147 (1.019-1.291)	0.023	0.092	1.096 (0.968-1.241)	0.148

Ref, reference; BMI, body mass index; Hb, hemoglobin; pre-L, pre-lockdown; β-cell Tx, β-cell transplantation; T1D, type 1 diabetes mellitus; VAS, visual analogue scale. Bold p-values are considered statistically significant (p < 0.05).



FIGURE 2 | Change in glycemic control over the COVID-19 lockdown period (A). Change in HbA1c (mmol/mol Hb) (B). Change in continuous glucose monitoring metrics of glucose regulation: percentage of time below range (TBR; % of time <3.9 mmol/L), time in range (TIR; % of time between 3.9–10 mmol/L) and time above range (TAR; % of time \geq 10.0 mmol/L) β -cell Tx, β -cell transplantation; T1D, type 1 diabetes *p < 0.05.



the lockdown) (Figure 2A; p = 0.006). These findings were reflected in glucose monitoring data showing a reduction in time in range (TIR) and an increase in time above range (TAR) in patients with β -cell Tx, while patients with T1D showed an increase in TIR and reduction in TAR (Figure 2B; ΔTIR β-cell Tx -4.5% (-6.0% - 1.5%) vs. T1D 3.0% (-2.0% - 6.0%), p = 0.038; $\Delta TAR \beta$ -cell Tx 5.5% (-0.5% - 7.5%) vs. T1D -3.0% (-7.5% - 3.0%), p = 0.025). There was no significant difference in AHbA1c or CGM outcomes between patients with different types of β -cell transplantation (i.e., ITx, PTx or SPK; Supplementary Table S2). In patients with T1D with and without β -cell Tx, 26.8% vs. 30.2% (p = 0.871) reported administration of more insulin compared to before the COVID-19 lockdown (Figure 3; Supplementary Table S3). In terms of reported glucose regulation, a similar number of patients (29.2% vs. 30.7%) reported more difficulty with glycemic control, but in patients with β-cell Tx compared to T1D alone, less patients reported that they found it easier to regulate their blood glucose levels over the lockdown period (10.4% vs. 22.6%; p = 0.015; Figure 3; Supplementary Table S3). Within the group of patients with β -cell Tx, these outcomes did not differ between different β -cell replacement modalities (Supplementary Table S4). Univariate analysis showed that pre-lockdown HbA1c (OR 0.918; 95% CI 0.858–0.983; p = 0.014) and treatment success, as determined by the Igls score (OR 5.571; 95% CI 1.297–23.934; p = 0.021), were significant predictors for a deterioration in HbA1c for patients with β -cell Tx. However, in a multivariable model, both variables lost statistical significance (Supplementary Table S5).

Impact on Stress, Anxiety, Weight and Physical Exercise

In patients with T1D with and without β -cell Tx, increased anxiety (29.2% vs. 27.6%, p = 0.677) and stress (33.3% vs.

33.5%, p = 0.984) during the COVID-19 lockdown as compared to before the lockdown was reported in similarly high numbers (Figure 3; Supplementary Table S3), with a PSS of 14.04 \pm 7.05 vs. 13.69 \pm 6.16 (p = 0.722), indicating moderate perceived stress in patients with β-cell Tx and low perceived stress in patients with T1D alone. Furthermore, 41.7% vs. 40.5% (p = 0.787) of patients with T1D with and without β -cell Tx reported weight gain and 40.0% vs. 42.5% (p = 0.399) reported less physical activity during the lockdown, with only 6.3% vs. 9.3% reporting weight loss and 4.4% vs. 10.0% increased physical activity (Figure 3; Supplementary Table S3). The changes in stress, anxiety, weight and physical activity in patients with β-cell Tx were not statistically significantly different between patients modalities with different of β-cell transplantation (Supplementary Table S4).

DISCUSSION

In this study, we show that islet or pancreas transplantation (β -cell Tx) in patients with type 1 diabetes leads to additional fear of infection, more stringent social isolation behavior and deterioration of glycemic control during the COVID-19 pandemic and the subsequent lockdown. In fact, having had a β -cell transplantation was the most important determinant of not leaving the house during the COVID-19 lockdown. In addition, patients with T1D both with and without β -cell Tx experience high rates of stress and anxiety, decreased physical activity and weight gain.

The COVID-19 pandemic is the most relevant recent example of a public health emergency of international concern. Patients with diabetes mellitus are considered a high-risk population during these situations. Indeed, diabetes mellitus is a key independent risk factor for a severe course of COVID-19. Patients with T1D have a high risk of developing severe COVID-19, with evidence pointing to an even higher risk as compared to patients with type 2 diabetes [6, 29-32]. Patients who are eligible for β -cell replacement therapy through either islet or whole pancreas transplantation usually have severely complicated T1D [19]. With glucose dysregulation and poor glycemic control significantly associated with severe COVID-19, this further increases their risk [7, 33]. In addition, although data on the specific risks in patients with β -cell Tx are currently scarce, patients with (solid) organ transplants have been marked as an essential risk group for a more severe course of COVID-19 as well. This higher risk for COVID-19 severity and mortality has been extensively linked to the use of immunosuppression [7, 8, 22, 34, 35]. Thus, patients who have received β -cell Tx for complicated T1D have multiple important factors adding up to an increasingly higher risk of severe COVID-19 and can therefore be considered a very vulnerable patient group.

These vulnerable patients at high risk for a severe course of COVID-19 were continuously warned to be particularly stringent in observing lockdown measures and practicing social isolation [9, 10]. Importantly, staying at home was strongly advised, but not mandatory during the lockdown in the Netherlands [25]. Nonetheless, almost half of the

patients with β -cell Tx reported not leaving the house at all, which was almost three times higher than patients with T1D alone. This was associated with a significantly higher fear of COVID-19 infection in patients with β -cell Tx as compared to T1D. A history of CVD, as an additional risk factor for severe COVID-19, was also associated with not leaving the house. Other known risk factors for severe COVID-19, such as older age, male sex, a higher BMI, worse glycemic control, hypertension and pulmonary comorbidities were not found to be associated with isolating at home. Furthermore, we found high rates of stress and anxiety in this vulnerable patient group. This is in line with previous studies that have also described extensive psychological influences of the COVID-19 pandemic and lockdown measures in both patients with type 1 diabetes, and (solid) organ transplant recipients [4, 5, 10, 36-40].

Apart from the psychological impact, we also found a strong impact on physical outcomes with high rates of weight gain and decreased physical exercise during the COVID-19 lockdown. These unfavorable findings have been reported in the general population as well, and health effects appear to persist after lifting the lockdown [41–44]. Patients with β -cell Tx also showed a slight deterioration in glycemic control over the lockdown period. This could be related to the reported changes in daily structures, behavior, emotional distress, anxiety, weight gain and the limited possibility for physical exercise during the lockdown, as all of these factors are well-known to influence glycemic control [11-13, 37]. However, our analyses did not show these effects. Additionally, altered healthcare access due to a shift towards COVID-19-related care put greater emphasis on patients' self-management [45], which may have complicated glycemic control. Patients with a higher pre-lockdown HbA1c were more likely to experience deterioration of HbA1c over the lockdown. Also, β-cell Tx recipients with a successful graft function were much more likely to experience deterioration of HbA1c as compared to patients with a failed graft. This may point to patients with a successful graft losing diabetes selfmanagement skills as a result of their glycemic stabilization after transplantation, while patients with failed grafts continue to endure complicated diabetes [20].

Interestingly, in contrast to patients with β -cell Tx, patients with T1D showed a small overall improvement in glycemic control over the lockdown period [14]. This finding was supported by other smaller studies from Italy and Spain, which also found an improvement in glycemic control during lockdown in patients with T1D [15–18]. The difference in glycemic control between patients with T1D with and without β -cell Tx may be related to differences in self-management skills and social isolation behavior [24], the higher general impact of the pandemic and subsequent lockdown, and the increased (feeling of) vulnerability in patients with β -cell Tx, since in addition to having complicated T1D and using immunosuppression, these patients also more often have other (cardiovascular) comorbidities.

There are several strengths and limitations to our study. To our knowledge, this is the first study describing the psychological and physical impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and subsequent lockdown in patients with β -cell Tx, assessing a wide variety of outcomes including behavior, anxiety and stress, physical activity and weight. We determined the effect on glycemic control using both HbA1c as well as glucose monitoring data and included a large control group of patients with T1D without β -cell Tx. HbA1c measurements were conducted at median 9.3 weeks after the start of the lockdown. With HbA1c reflecting glycemic control over the preceding 8-12 weeks, interference of pre-lockdown glycemic control may be present [46]. Because of COVID-19 restrictions and altered healthcare access, we had to rely on patient-reported data for certain outcomes. This included weight change over the lockdown period. However, since reported weight change is often an underestimation of the actual weight change [47], the proportion of patients with weight gain may even be larger than reported in this current study. We used validated questionnaires for e.g., perceived stress, but could not compare them with pre-lockdown outcomes, because these questionnaires were not regularly used before the COVID-19 lockdown. For this reason, we asked patients in our additional questionnaire to compare outcomes like stress during the lockdown to before the lockdown. Using this approach, we were able to report changes in outcomes over the COVID-19 lockdown period. The COVID-19 pandemic has brought much attention to health inequalities, as certain groups were found to have been more highly impacted during the pandemic than others [48, 49]. In this study, we found no influence of sex or level of education, but we have no information on whether living in urban, suburban or rural communities or access to exercise possibilities may have played a role in our findings. We did not include a control group of people without risk factors for severe COVID-19, which could have provided us with information on a potential stepwise increasing impact of the lockdown with increasing vulnerability.

Lockdown measures are implemented to shield vulnerable population groups—including patients with β -cell Tx for T1D—from contracting COVID-19 in an attempt to prevent a severe course and mortality. However, during the lockdown this group experienced weight gain and deterioration of glycemic control. With both of these factors independently associated with a severe course of COVID-19 [6, 33], this pinpoints a complex problem wherein the effects of the lockdown may contribute to an even further increased risk of severe COVID-19. However, since poor glycemic control and increased weight are both modifiable risk factors, emphasis can be put on better (self-) management (support) as well as a healthy lifestyle.

This study was conducted during the first COVID-19 lockdown, when vaccines were not yet available. However, it is known that immunosuppressed transplant recipients often lack adequate antibody responses [50, 51]. A study in kidney transplant recipients showed similarly high rates of depression, anxiety and lower health-related quality of life after vaccination as compared to before vaccination, with only a small improvement in psychological distress [52]. These findings underline the continuing vulnerability of transplant recipients after vaccination, and may point to continued psychological, physical and behavioral impact.

In summary, patients with type 1 diabetes and a previous β -cell transplantation requiring immunosuppressive agents are at high

risk during a public health emergency. Having multiple risk factors for a severe course of COVID-19, these patients and are highly impacted by the pandemic and subsequent lockdown. They experience high rates of fear, social isolation, worsening of glycemic control and weight gain which requires continuous awareness amongst healthcare professionals.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The raw data supporting the conclusion of this article will be made available by the authors upon reasonable request, without undue reservation.

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving humans were approved by the Medical Ethical Committee of Leiden—Den Haag—Delft, the Netherlands. The studies were conducted in accordance with the local legislation and institutional requirements. The participants provided their written informed consent to participate in this study.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

CL, MR, HR, SH, and EdK designed the study. CL, MR, and HR acquired the data, CL analysed and interpreted the data. CL was

REFERENCES

- 1. WHO. WHO Coronavirus (COVID-19) Dashboard (2021). Available from: https://covid19.who.int/ (Accessed February 25, 2024).
- Parodi SM, Liu VX. From Containment to Mitigation of COVID-19 in the US. JAMA (2020) 323(15):1441–2. doi:10.1001/jama.2020.3882
- Remuzzi A, Remuzzi G. COVID-19 and Italy: What Next? Lancet (2020) 395(10231):1225–8. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(20)30627-9
- Brooks SK, Webster RK, Smith LE, Woodland L, Wessely S, Greenberg N, et al. The Psychological Impact of Quarantine and How to Reduce It: Rapid Review of the Evidence. *Lancet* (2020) 395(10227):912–20. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(20)30460-8
- Usher K, Bhullar N, Jackson D. Life in the Pandemic: Social Isolation and Mental Health. J Clin Nurs (2020) 29(15-16):2756–7. doi:10.1111/jocn.15290
- Landstra CP, de Koning EJP. COVID-19 and Diabetes: Understanding the Interrelationship and Risks for a Severe Course. *Front Endocrinol* (2021) 12: 649525. doi:10.3389/fendo.2021.649525
- Williamson EJ, Walker AJ, Bhaskaran K, Bacon S, Bates C, Morton CE, et al. Factors Associated With COVID-19-Related Death Using OpenSAFELY. *Nature* (2020) 584(7821):430–6. doi:10.1038/s41586-020-2521-4
- Raja MA, Mendoza MA, Villavicencio A, Anjan S, Reynolds JM, Kittipibul V, et al. COVID-19 in Solid Organ Transplant Recipients: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Current Literature. *Transpl Rev (Orlando)* (2020) 35(1): 100588. doi:10.1016/j.trre.2020.100588
- Jordan RE, Adab P, Cheng KK. Covid-19: Risk Factors for Severe Disease and Death. *BMJ* (2020) 368:m1198. doi:10.1136/bmj.m1198
- Rose KJ, Scibilia R. The COVID19 Pandemic Perspectives From People Living With Diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* (2021) 173:108343. doi:10.1016/j.diabres. 2020.108343
- Gonder-Frederick LA, Carter WR, Cox DJ, Clarke WL. Environmental Stress and Blood Glucose Change in Insulin-Dependent Diabetes Mellitus. *Health Psychol* (1990) 9(5):503–15. doi:10.1037//0278-6133.9.5.503

responsible for writing the article, under supervision of EdK. All authors (CL, MR, HR, MN, BB, PvdB, AdV, SH, and EdK) thoroughly revised the article and approved the final version to be published. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to thank the assisting medical students for their help with the patient inclusion and data collection, as well as the patients from the LUMC diabetes outpatient clinic for participating in the study. We also would like to extend our gratitude to M.S. Zuurmond, who helped with the illustration of the graphical abstract.

SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

The Supplementary Material for this article can be found online at: https://www.frontierspartnerships.org/articles/10.3389/ti.2024. 12278/full#supplementary-material

- Halford WK, Cuddihy S, Mortimer RH. Psychological Stress and Blood Glucose Regulation in Type I Diabetic Patients. *Health Psychol* (1990) 9(5): 516–28. doi:10.1037//0278-6133.9.5.516
- Peyrot M, Rubin RR, Lauritzen T, Snoek FJ, Matthews DR, Skovlund SE. Psychosocial Problems and Barriers to Improved Diabetes Management: Results of the Cross-National Diabetes Attitudes, Wishes and Needs (DAWN) Study. *Diabet Med* (2005) 22(10):1379–85. doi:10.1111/j.1464-5491.2005.01644.x
- Ruissen MM, Regeer H, Landstra CP, Schroijen M, Jazet I, Nijhoff MF, et al. Increased Stress, Weight Gain and Less Exercise in Relation to Glycemic Control in People With Type 1 and Type 2 Diabetes During the COVID-19 Pandemic. *BMJ Open Diabetes Res Care* (2021) 9(1):e002035. doi:10.1136/ bmjdrc-2020-002035
- Maddaloni E, Coraggio L, Pieralice S, Carlone A, Pozzilli P, Buzzetti R. Effects of COVID-19 Lockdown on Glucose Control: Continuous Glucose Monitoring Data From People With Diabetes on Intensive Insulin Therapy. *Diabetes Care* (2020) 43(8):e86–e7. doi:10.2337/dc20-0954
- Bonora BM, Boscari F, Avogaro A, Bruttomesso D, Fadini GP. Glycaemic Control Among People With Type 1 Diabetes During Lockdown for the SARS-CoV-2 Outbreak in Italy. *Diabetes Ther* (2020) 11:1369–79. doi:10.1007/ s13300-020-00829-7
- Mesa A, Viñals C, Is P, Roca D, Vidal M, Giménez M, et al. The Impact of Strict COVID-19 Lockdown in Spain on Glycemic Profiles in Patients With Type 1 Diabetes Prone to Hypoglycemia Using Standalone Continuous Glucose Monitoring. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* (2020) 167:108354. doi:10.1016/j.diabres. 2020.108354
- Fernández E, Cortazar A, Bellido V. Impact of COVID-19 Lockdown on Glycemic Control in Patients With Type 1 Diabetes. *Diabetes Res Clin Pract* (2020) 166:108348. doi:10.1016/j.diabres.2020.108348
- Nijhoff MF, de Koning EJP. Artificial Pancreas or Novel Beta-Cell Replacement Therapies: A Race for Optimal Glycemic Control? *Curr Diab Rep* (2018) 18(11):110. doi:10.1007/s11892-018-1073-6

- Nijhoff MF, Engelse MA, Dubbeld J, Braat AE, Ringers J, Roelen DL, et al. Glycemic Stability Through Islet-After-Kidney Transplantation Using an Alemtuzumab-Based Induction Regimen and Long-Term Triple-Maintenance Immunosuppression. Am J Transpl (2016) 16(1):246–53. doi:10.1111/ajt.13425
- Meziyerh S, van der Helm D, de Vries APJ. Vulnerabilities in Kidney Transplant Recipients With COVID-19: A Single Center Experience. *Transpl Int* (2020) 33:1557–61. doi:10.1111/tri.13714
- Fernandez-Ruiz M, Andres A, Loinaz C, Delgado JF, Lopez-Medrano F, San Juan R, et al. COVID-19 in Solid Organ Transplant Recipients: A Single-Center Case Series From Spain. Am J Transpl (2020) 20:1849–58. doi:10.1111/ ajt.15929
- Banerjee D, Popoola J, Shah S, Ster IC, Quan V, Phanish M. COVID-19 Infection in Kidney Transplant Recipients. *Kidney Int* (2020) 97:1076–82. doi:10.1016/j.kint.2020.03.018
- Pardhan S, Islam MS, López-Sánchez GF, Upadhyaya T, Sapkota RP. Self-Isolation Negatively Impacts Self-Management of Diabetes During the Coronavirus (COVID-19) Pandemic. *Diabetol Metab Syndr* (2021) 13(1): 123. doi:10.1186/s13098-021-00734-4
- de Haas M, Faber R, Hamersma M. How COVID-19 and the Dutch 'Intelligent Lockdown' Change Activities, Work and Travel Behaviour: Evidence From Longitudinal Data in the Netherlands. *Transportation Res Interdiscip Perspect* (2020) 6:100150. doi:10.1016/j.trip.2020.100150
- Rickels MR, Stock PG, de Koning EJP, Piemonti L, Pratschke J, Alejandro R, et al. Defining Outcomes for Beta-Cell Replacement Therapy in the Treatment of Diabetes: A Consensus Report on the Igls Criteria From the IPITA/EPITA Opinion Leaders Workshop. *Transplantation* (2018) 102(9):1479–86. doi:10. 1097/TP.00000000002158
- Weykamp C. HbA1c: A Review of Analytical and Clinical Aspects. Ann Lab Med (2013) 33(6):393–400. doi:10.3343/alm.2013.33.6.393
- Cohen S, Kamarck T, Mermelstein R. A Global Measure of Perceived Stress. J Health Soc Behav (1983) 24(4):385–96. doi:10.2307/2136404
- Barron E, Bakhai C, Kar P, Weaver A, Bradley D, Ismail H, et al. Associations of Type 1 and Type 2 Diabetes With COVID-19-Related Mortality in England: A Whole-Population Study. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol* (2020) 8(10):813–22. doi:10.1016/S2213-8587(20)30272-2
- McGurnaghan SJ, Weir A, Bishop J, Kennedy S, Blackbourn LAK, McAllister DA, et al. Risks of and Risk Factors for COVID-19 Disease in People With Diabetes: A Cohort Study of the Total Population of Scotland. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol* (2021) 9(2):82–93. doi:10.1016/S2213-8587(20)30405-8
- Gregory JM, Slaughter JC, Duffus SH, Smith TJ, LeStourgeon LM, Jaser SS, et al. COVID-19 Severity Is Tripled in the Diabetes Community: A Prospective Analysis of the Pandemic's Impact in Type 1 and Type 2 Diabetes. *Diabetes Care* (2021) 44(2):526–32. doi:10.2337/dc20-2260
- Gregory JM, Moore DJ. The Dual Burden of Type 1 Diabetes and COVID-19. Ann Intern Med (2021) 174:703–4. doi:10.7326/M21-0367
- 33. Holman N, Knighton P, Kar P, O'Keefe J, Curley M, Weaver A, et al. Risk Factors for COVID-19-Related Mortality in People With Type 1 and Type 2 Diabetes in England: A Population-Based Cohort Study. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol* (2020) 8(10):823–33. doi:10.1016/S2213-8587(20)30271-0
- Willicombe M, Gleeson S, Clarke C, Dor F, Prendecki M, Lightstone L, et al. Identification of Patient Characteristics Associated With SARS-CoV-2 Infection and Outcome in Kidney Transplant Patients Using Serological Screening. *Transplantation* (2021) 105(1):151–7. doi:10.1097/TP.000000000003526
- 35. Cravedi P, Mothi SS, Azzi Y, Haverly M, Farouk SS, Perez-Saez MJ, et al. COVID-19 and Kidney Transplantation: Results From the TANGO International Transplant Consortium. Am J Transpl (2020) 20(11):3140–8. doi:10.1111/ajt.16185
- Myers BA, Klingensmith R, de Groot M. Emotional Correlates of the COVID-19 Pandemic in Individuals With and Without Diabetes. *Diabetes Care* (2022) 45(1):42–58. doi:10.2337/dc21-0769
- Sisman P, Polat I, Aydemir E, Karsi R, Gul OO, Cander S, et al. How the COVID-19 Outbreak Affected Patients With Diabetes Mellitus? *Int J Diabetes Dev Ctries* (2021) 42:53–61. doi:10.1007/s13410-021-00992-y

- Thangaraju S, Wang Y, Kee T, Tee PS, Lu YM, Yong JH, et al. Psychological Distress and Associated Factors Among Kidney Transplant Recipients and Living Kidney Donors During COVID-19. *BMC Nephrol* (2022) 23(1):80. doi:10.1186/s12882-022-02698-7
- Cai Z, Cai X, Song Y, Wang D, Zhang Y, Ma S, et al. Psychological Distress and Its Association With Quality of Life in Organ Transplant Recipients During COVID-19 Pandemic. *Front Psychiatry* (2021) 12:690295. doi:10.3389/fpsyt. 2021.690295
- Dubey S, Biswas P, Ghosh R, Chatterjee S, Dubey MJ, Chatterjee S, et al. Psychosocial Impact of COVID-19. *Diabetes Metab Syndr* (2020) 14(5): 779–88. doi:10.1016/j.dsx.2020.05.035
- Bhutani S, vanDellen MR, Cooper JA. Longitudinal Weight Gain and Related Risk Behaviors During the COVID-19 Pandemic in Adults in the US. *Nutrients* (2021) 13(2):671. doi:10.3390/nu13020671
- Sánchez E, Lecube A, Bellido D, Monereo S, Malagón MM, Tinahones FJ, et al. Leading Factors for Weight Gain During COVID-19 Lockdown in a Spanish Population: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Nutrients* (2021) 13(3):894. doi:10.3390/ nu13030894
- Zachary Z, Brianna F, Brianna L, Garrett P, Jade W, Alyssa D, et al. Self-Quarantine and Weight Gain Related Risk Factors During the COVID-19 Pandemic. Obes Res Clin Pract (2020) 14(3):210–6. doi:10.1016/j.orcp.2020. 05.004
- 44. Khubchandani J, Price JH, Sharma S, Wiblishauser MJ, Webb FJ. COVID-19 Pandemic and Weight Gain in American Adults: A Nationwide Population-Based Study. *Diabetes Metab Syndr* (2022) 16(1):102392. doi:10.1016/j.dsx. 2022.102392
- Banerjee M, Chakraborty S, Pal R. Diabetes Self-Management amid COVID-19 Pandemic. Diabetes Metab Syndr (2020) 14(4):351–4. doi:10.1016/j.dsx. 2020.04.013
- 46. Cohen RM, Franco RS, Khera PK, Smith EP, Lindsell CJ, Ciraolo PJ, et al. Red Cell Life Span Heterogeneity in Hematologically normal People Is Sufficient to Alter HbA1c. *Blood* (2008) 112(10):4284–91. doi:10.1182/blood-2008-04-154112
- Wanner M, Richard A, Martin B, Faeh D, Rohrmann S. Associations Between Self-Reported and Objectively Measured Physical Activity, Sedentary Behavior and Overweight/Obesity in NHANES 2003-2006. *Int J Obes (Lond)* (2017) 41(1):186–93. doi:10.1038/ijo.2016.168
- Bambra C, Riordan R, Ford J, Matthews F. The COVID-19 Pandemic and Health Inequalities. J Epidemiol Community Health (2020) 74(11):964–8. doi:10.1136/jech-2020-214401
- McGowan VJ, Bambra C. COVID-19 Mortality and Deprivation: Pandemic, Syndemic, and Endemic Health Inequalities. *Lancet Public Health* (2022) 7(11):e966–e975. doi:10.1016/S2468-2667(22)00223-7
- Grupper A, Rabinowich L, Schwartz D, Schwartz IF, Ben-Yehoyada M, Shashar M, et al. Reduced Humoral Response to mRNA SARS-CoV-2 BNT162b2 Vaccine in Kidney Transplant Recipients Without Prior Exposure to the Virus. *Am J Transplant* (2021) 21(8):2719–26. doi:10.1111/ ajt.16615
- Benotmane I, Gautier G, Perrin P, Olagne J, Cognard N, Fafi-Kremer S, et al. Antibody Response After a Third Dose of the mRNA-1273 SARS-CoV-2 Vaccine in Kidney Transplant Recipients With Minimal Serologic Response to 2 Doses. JAMA (2021) 326:1063–5. doi:10.1001/jama.2021.12339
- 52. Garcia-Llana H, Panizo N, Gandía L, Orti M, Giménez-Civera E, Forquet C, et al. COVID-19 Vaccination Improved Psychological Distress (Anxiety and Depression Scores) in Chronic Kidney Disease Patients: A Prospective Study. *Vaccines (Basel).* (2022) 10(2):299. doi:10.3390/vaccines10020299

Copyright © 2024 Landstra, Ruissen, Regeer, Nijhoff, Ballieux, van der Boog, de Vries, Huisman and de Koning. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) and the copyright owner(s) are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.

GLOSSARY

Abbreviation	Full term
ACE	Angiotensin converting enzyme
ARB	Angiotensin receptor blocker
BMI	Body mass index
CGM	Continuous glucose monitoring
CI	Confidence interval
COPD	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
COVID-19	Coronavirus disease 2019
CV	Coefficient of variation
CVD	Cardiovascular disease
(e)GFR	(estimated) Glomerular filtration rate
FGM	Flash glucose monitoring
FSL	FreeStyle Libre
Hb	Hemoglobin
HbA1c	Hemoglobin type A1c (glycosylated hemoglobin)
IQR	Interquartile range
IS	Immunosuppression
ITx	Islet transplantation
IU	International units
IV	Intravenously
LDL	Low-density lipoprotein
LUMC	Leiden University Medical Center
MMF	Mycophenolate mofetil
mRNA	Messenger ribonucleic acid
NA	Not applicable
OR	Odds ratio
Pre-L	Pre-lockdown
Pred	Prednisolone
PSS	Perceived Stress Scale
PTx	Pancreas transplantation
Q1	First quartile
Q3	Third quartile
Ref.	Reference
SARS-CoV-2	Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2
SD	Standard deviation
SPK	Simultaneous pancreas-kidney transplantation
T1D	Type 1 diabetes mellitus
Тас	Tacrolimus
TAR	Time above range
TBR	Time below range
TIR	Time in range
Тх	Transplantation
VAS	Visual analogue scale



Adaptative Strategy of Immunosuppressive Drugs Dosage Adjustments When Combined With Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir in Solid Organ Transplant Recipients With COVID-19

Lidvine Boland^{1,2}*, Arnaud Devresse³, Caroline Monchaud^{4,5,6}, Sébastien Briol³, Stéphanie Belaiche^{7,8,9}, Baptiste Giguet¹⁰, Lionel Couzi¹¹, Olivier Thaunat¹², Laure Esposito¹³, Magdalena Meszaros¹⁴, Ana Roussoulieres¹⁵, Vincent Haufroid^{1,2}, Yannick Le Meur^{16,17} and Florian Lemaitre^{18,19}

¹Department of Clinical Chemistry, Cliniques Universitaires Saint-Luc, Woluwe-Saint-Lambert, Belgium, ²Louvain Centre for Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology (LTAP), Institut de Recherche Expérimentale et Clinique, Université Catholique de Louvain, Louvain-la-Neuve, Belgium, ³Department of Nephrology, Cliniques Universitaires Saint-Luc, Woluwe-Saint-Lambert, Belgium, ⁴Service de Pharmacologie, Toxicologie et Pharmacovigilance, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Limoges, Limoges, France, ⁵INSERM U1248 Pharmacology and Transplantation, Limoges, France, ⁶FHU SUPORT, Limoges, France, ⁷Department of Pharmacy, Lille University Medical Center, Lille, France, ⁸Department of Hepatograstroenterology, Lille University Medical Center, Lille, France, ⁹ULR2694-METRICS, Université de Lille, Lille, France, ¹⁰Liver Disease Department, Centre Hospitalo-Universitaire Pontchaillou, Rennes, France, ¹¹Department of Nephrology, Transplantation, Dialysis and Apheresis, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Bordeaux, Bordeaux, France, ¹²Department of Transplantation, Nephrology and Clinical Immunology, Hospices Civils de Lyon, Lyon, France, ¹³Department of Nephrology, Dialysis and Organ Transplantation, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Toulouse, Toulouse, France, ¹⁴Hepatogastroenterology and Liver Transplant Unit, Saint Eloi Hospital, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire de Montpellier, Montpellier, France, ¹⁵Department of Cardiology, Pulmonary Vascular Diseases and Heart Failure Clinic, Hôpital Erasme, Université Libre de Bruxelles, Brussels, Belgium, ¹⁶Department of Nephrology, Centre Hospitalier Regional Universitaire (CHU) de Brest, Brest, France, ¹⁷INSERM UMR1227 Lymphocytes B et Autoimmunité, Université de Bretagne Occidentale, Brest, France, ¹⁸INSERM UMRS1085, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire (CHU) de Rennes, Rennes, France, ¹⁹FHU SUPORT, Rennes, France

OPEN ACCESS

*Correspondence

ansplant

Lidvine Boland, ⊠ lidvine.boland@ saintluc.uclouvain.be

Received: 02 November 2023 Accepted: 11 March 2024 Published: 26 March 2024

Citation:

Boland L, Devresse A, Monchaud C, Briol S, Belaiche S, Giguet B, Couzi L, Thaunat O, Esposito L, Meszaros M, Roussoulieres A, Haufroid V, Le Meur Y and Lemaitre F (2024) Adaptative Strategy of Immunosuppressive Drugs Dosage Adjustments When Combined With Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir in Solid Organ Transplant Recipients With COVID-19. Transpl Int 37:12360. doi: 10.3389/ti.2024.12360 Nirmatrelvir/ritonavir is a promising option for preventing severe COVID-19 in solid organ transplant recipients with SARS-CoV-2 infection. However, concerns have arisen regarding potential drug interactions with calcineurin inhibitors (CNI). This two-phase multicentre retrospective study, involving 113 patients on tacrolimus and 13 on cyclosporine A, aimed to assess the feasibility and outcomes of recommendations issued by The French societies of transplantation (SFT) and pharmacology (SFPT) for CNI management in this context. The study first evaluated adherence to recommendations, CNI exposure, and clinical outcomes. Notably, 96.5% of patients on tacrolimus adhered to the recommendations, maintaining stable tacrolimus trough concentrations (C_0) during nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment. After reintroduction, most patients experienced increased C_0 , with 42.9% surpassing 15 ng/mL, including three

Abbreviations: AUC_{0-120h} , area under the concentration-time curve over 5 days; C_0 , trough concentration; CNI, calcineurin inhibitors; COVID-19, coronavirus infectious disease 19; CsA, cyclosporine A; eGFR, estimated glomerular filtration rate; IQR, interquartile range; ISD, immunosuppressive drugs; PK, pharmacokinetic; SARS-CoV-2, severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2; SFPT, Société Française de Pharmacologie et Thérapeutique; SFT, Société Francophone de Transplantation; TDM, therapeutic drug monitoring.

patients exceeding 40 ng/mL. Similar trends were observed in cyclosporine A patients, with no COVID-19-related hospitalizations. Moreover, data from 22 patients were used to refine the reintroduction strategy. Modelling analyses suggested reintroducing tacrolimus at 50% of the initial dose on day 8, and then at 100% from day 9 as the optimal approach. In conclusion, the current strategy effectively maintains consistent tacrolimus exposure during nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment, and a stepwise reintroduction of tacrolimus may be better suited to the low CYP3A recovery.

Keywords: drug-drug interactions, drug monitoring, nirmatrelvir/ritonavir, pharmacokinetic modelling, tacrolimus

INTRODUCTION

Nirmatrelvir/ritonavir (Paxlovid[®]) is the current first-line treatment to prevent hospitalization and death related to severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection, also known as coronavirus infectious disease 19 (COVID-19) [1]. In the phase III trial EPIC-HR, the drug has been shown to decrease hospitalization and death from severe COVID-19 by 89% for high-risk patients [2]. However, due to the high potency of drug metabolism inhibition of ritonavir, the combination of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir with calcineurin inhibitors (tacrolimus and cyclosporine) and m-TOR inhibitors (everolimus and sirolimus) can lead to their accumulation and subsequent adverse drug reactions, the most worrisome being acute renal failure [3–5]. Despite this potential safety issue, and because the immunosuppressed patients are a high-risk group for severe COVID-19, nirmatrelvir/ritonavir has been prescribed to

patients under immunosuppressive treatment with various risk mitigation approaches [6, 7]. In this context, the French societies Transplantation (Société Francophone of de Transplantation-SFT) and Pharmacology (Société Française de Pharmacologie et Thérapeutique-SFPT) have published recommendations to manage immunosuppressants dose adjustment, with the aim of decreasing the risk of accumulation during the nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment course in solid organ transplant recipients. In short, these recommendations are: to discontinue tacrolimus 12 h before decrease nirmatrelvir/ritonavir initiation: to or the cvclosporine (CsA) dose to 20% of the initial daily dose and administer it once a day; or to decrease everolimus and sirolimus dose to 12.5% of the initial dose and administer it every other day. For tacrolimus, everolimus, and sirolimus, reintroduction of the dose prior to the course of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir can be considered on day 7, while CsA can be resumed at full dose



on day 8 [8]. Specific therapeutic drug monitoring (TDM) of immunosuppressive drugs (ISD) has also been suggested.

The aims of the PAXLOV-IS study were: 1) to evaluate the application of the French recommendations and their impact on exposure to tacrolimus and on clinical outcomes in solid organ transplant patients, and) to present the results of simulations aimed at proposing an optimized tacrolimus dosage adjustment algorithm when combined with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This two-step retrospective study was conducted in France and Belgium on behalf of the SFT. Between January and August 2022, data on solid organ transplant patients treated with nirmatrelvir/ ritonavir from seven French and two Belgian transplantation centers (Bordeaux, Brest, Brussels, Lyon, Montpellier, Rennes, and Toulouse) were collected. Paxlovid[®] was prescribed to prevent severe complications of SARS-CoV-2 infection in accordance with its summary of product characteristics. The initiation of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir occurred within 5 days after the first symptoms of SARS-CoV-2 infection, for a duration of 5 days, and the dose was adapted to renal function: 150 mg nirmatrelvir + 100 mg ritonavir twice a day if the estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) was below 60 mL/min/ 1.73 m^2 , or 300 mg nirmatrelvir + 100 mg ritonavir for an eGFR above 60 mL/min/ 1.73 m^2 .

The following characteristics were collected from medical records and anonymized: sex, weight, age, COVID-19 vaccine status and COVID-19 symptoms, type of transplantation, post-transplantation time, plasma or serum creatinine, glomerular filtration rate estimated using the CKD-EPI formula, liver enzymes, immunosuppressive treatment (type, dose, trough concentrations from baseline to the first measurement after the end of the nirmatrelvir/ritonavir course), and adverse events. The study was authorized by the institutional review board and ethics committee of Limoges Hospital and was registered under #15-2023-03.

Study Step 1: Application of the SFPT and SFT Recommendations

The first step of this study was to evaluate the application of SFPT and SFT recommendations and their impact on tacrolimus exposure and clinical outcomes, particularly the adverse events potentially related to ISD. The SFPT and SFT recommended interrupting tacrolimus during the 5 days of nirmatrelvir/ ritonavir treatment (days 1–5). Reintroduction of tacrolimus was performed at full dose 36 h after the last dose of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir (on the morning of day 7). For CsA, no interruption was recommended, but the dose had to be reduced to one-fifth of the usual dose while on nirmatrelvir/ritonavir and maintained over the 5 days of treatment. The CsA dose was then progressively increased to 50% of the dose administered prior to nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment on day 6, 75% on day 7, and full dose on day 8. Other concomitant medications were withdrawn or adapted according to the SFPT recommendations.

Study Step 2: Pharmacokinetic Modelling

Data were included in the pharmacokinetic (PK) modelling step if at least three trough concentrations (C₀) were available before, during, and between 8 and 16 days after nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment. The pharmacokinetics of tacrolimus were modelled using the MWPharm++ software, as previously described [9]. Individual pharmacokinetic parameters were estimated. Different scenarios were tested to fit the concentration data from the tacrolimus reintroduction period (i.e., day 8–16 period). Tacrolimus areas under the concentration-time curves over 5 days (AUC_{0-120h}) were estimated and compared for the 5 days before and the 5 days during nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment. The half-life of tacrolimus during nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment was also calculated using the following formula:

$$T_{1/2} = (Ln \, 2 \, x \, 48) / (Ln(C_{48h}) - Ln(C_{96h}))$$

where $T_{1/2}$ is tacrolimus half-life, C_{48h} is the estimated concentration of tacrolimus on day 2, and C_{96h} is the estimated concentration on day 4.

The nadir C_0 before tacrolimus reintroduction and the maximal C_0 reached during tacrolimus reintroduction were estimated to identify patients with early drug accumulation during tacrolimus reintroduction. Plasma or serum creatinine levels were compared before and at the end of the treatment course. When available, the *CYP3A5* genotype was also gathered and PK parameters were compared between CYP3A5 expressors and non-expressors.

To fit the tacrolimus concentration data measured during tacrolimus reintroduction (from the morning of day 7, 36 h after cessation of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir), different scenarios of metabolism inhibition resolution were applied. This analysis allowed for the selection of the most appropriate strategy for tacrolimus resumption, ensuring sufficient immunosuppressive exposure, while mitigating the risk of drug accumulation. Two extreme scenarios for metabolism recovery were observed in the patients of the study and subsequently tested: 1) a "low metabolism recovery profile" with a progressive metabolism recovery from day 8% to 100% on day 12 and 2) a "rapid metabolism recovery profile," with a partial (50%) metabolism recovery on day 7 and a complete recovery on day 9.

Then, different strategies of tacrolimus reintroduction were simulated based on a dose regimen of 6 mg once a day: 1) 100% of the dose prior to treatment from day 7, 2) 100% of the dose from day 8, 3) 100% of the dose from day 9, 4) 50% of the dose prior to treatment on day 8, 100% from day 9; 5) 50% of the dose on day 9, then 100% from day 10; and 6) 50% of the dose on days 8 and 9, and then 100% from day 10. An adjudication committee composed of a nephrologist, a clinical pharmacist, and two pharmacologists selected the best scenario to ensure sufficient immunosuppressive exposure while mitigating the risk of drug accumulation.

RESULTS

Patient Characteristics

A total of 138 patients were included (63% males), with a median age of 59 years (interquartile range: 48-66). Among
TABLE 1	Baseline characteristics of the studied population.	

	Median (IQR)	N
Age (years)	59 (48–66)	138
Sex (M/F)	87/50	137
Weight (kg)	66 (57-79.5)	99
Baseline GFR (CKD-EPI mL/min)	60.5 (45-77.6)	138
Tacrolimus daily dose (mg)	3.75 (2.875–6)	112
Cyclosporine daily dose (mg)	120 (100–150)	13

M, male; F, female.

them, 96 underwent kidney transplantation (including 3 kidney-pancreas transplants), 39 received liver transplants, and 2 received heart transplants. The majority of patients (121) had undergone transplantation for more than 12 months prior to the study. The median eGFR was 60.5 (IQR: 45.0–77.6) mL/min/1.73 m². Baseline patient characteristics are listed in **Table 1**.

COVID-19 Infection

A total of 123 patients (89.1%) received two to five doses of mRNA SARS-CoV-2 vaccine prior to COVID-19 infection. The serological response after vaccination was assessed in 82 patients. 20% were non-responders (IgG anti-S < 3 BAU), 23% presented a weak response (IgG anti-S between 3 and 250 BAU), and 57% had a good response (IgG anti-S > 250 BAU). At nirmatrelvir/ ritonavir initiation, all patients showed symptoms, including cough (54%), fever (41%), rhinorrhea (38%), sore throat (32%), headache (30%), asthenia (27%), and/or gastrointestinal disorders (7%). All patients had a positive COVID-19 test (PCR).

Further genotyping of 35 patients revealed Omicron SARS CoV-2 variants.

Immunosuppressive Drug Dosing Adjustment

113 patients were on tacrolimus (82%) and 13 on cyclosporine (9%). The remaining patients were on either belatacept or mTor inhibitors and were not included in the analysis (**Figure 1**).

According to the SFPT and SFT recommendations, all but 4 patients (109/113, 96.5%) discontinued tacrolimus during the 5day nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment: two had a reduced dose of tacrolimus (1.75 mg/d and 0.5 mg/d) and the other two stopped nirmatrelvir/ritonavir before the end due to side effects (digestive intolerance) and resumed tacrolimus on day 4. The SFPT and SFT dose adjustment guidelines were followed for the 13 patients on CsA.

Trough Concentrations of ISD

Tacrolimus trough concentrations were measured in 103 patients before the introduction of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir. **Figure 2** shows the evolution of tacrolimus C_0 during and after nirmatrelvir/ ritonavir administration. TDM was performed in 33 patients after the completion of antiviral treatment (day 6 or 7). For those patients, the median tacrolimus C_0 remained stable: 5.2 (IQR: 4.3–6.4) ng/mL before nirmatrelvir/ritonavir introduction and 4.4 (IQR: 3.4–5.3) ng/mL before tacrolimus resumption. After tacrolimus reintroduction, C_0 was monitored in 59 patients: 35 patients between days 8 and 12 and 24 patients after day 12 (between days 13 and 73). In the early reintroduction period





(days 8–12), C₀ increased in most patients with a median tacrolimus C₀ level of 12.7 (IQR: 6.8–20.9) ng/mL and then normalized. In fact, 15 patients (42.9%) reached concentrations above 15 ng/mL including three (8.6%) above 40 ng/mL. Notably, the highest observed C₀ exceeded 100 ng/mL; however, this was due to patient error in the tacrolimus dose.

Similar results were obtained for patients on CsA with a median C_0 of 40 (IQR: 36–70) ng/mL before nirmatrelvir/ ritonavir and 111 (IQR: 42–161) ng/mL after full dose resumption.

Safety and Efficacy

49 adverse events were reported during nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment. Dysgeusia was the most frequent symptom (20 patients, 14.5%), followed by diarrhea (17 patients, 12.3%). Adverse events were attributed to tacrolimus toxicity in eight patients (5.8%) (three acute renal failures, two neurologic toxicities, and three gastrointestinal toxicities). One patient for whom the SFPT and SFT recommendations were not followed developed acute renal failure concomitant with a very high tacrolimus concentration. One patient who was treated with CsA experienced acute renal failure. All events were observed in patients with high trough concentrations of ISD and were reversible within a few days after dose reduction.

All patients in this cohort recovered quickly from COVID-19 and none were hospitalized for COVID-19 complications.

Pharmacokinetic Modelling

Data from 22 patients were included in the modelling step. **Table 2** summarizes the treatment and pharmacokinetic parameters of this patient subpopulation. The median tacrolimus C₀ was 5.2 (IQR: 4.6–6.7) ng/mL before the antiviral course and 4.0 (IQR: 3.4–5.0) ng/mL just before tacrolimus reintroduction (morning of day 7, n = 12 patients). The median estimated AUC_{0–120h} before the nirmatrelvir/ritonavir course was 900

(IQR: 684–1,213) ng.h/mL. The median AUC_{0-120h} decreased slightly to 752 (IQR: 622–895) ng.h/mL when tacrolimus was discontinued (i.e., during the antiviral treatment phase). The median decrease in AUC_{0-120h} was 11%. Among the 22 patients, 18 exhibited a decrease in the range of 0%–22%, while the remaining four patients experienced more substantial reductions in exposure, at 47%, 62%, 68%, and 82%, respectively. The median estimated half-life was 212 (IQR: 177–405) hours with some extreme values (range: 87–712 h). The predicted nadir tacrolimus C₀ in these patients was close to C₀ prior to the nirmatrelvir/ritonavir course (4.7 vs. 5.2 ng/mL).

All patients with available *CYP3A4* genotypes (n = 15) were wild-type (CYP3A4*1/*1). Among the 19 patients with an available genotype for *CYP3A5*, 14 were non-expressors (CYP3A5*3/*3) and five were expressors (four CYP3A5*1/*3 and one CYP3A5*1/*1). The half-life did not differ between CYP3A5 expressors (173 h, IQR: 160–294 h) and non-expressors (212 h, IQR: 191–474 h).

PK modelling estimated a median maximal tacrolimus C_0 of 11.2 (IQR: 8.7–19.2) ng/mL. A maximal $C_0 > 10$ ng/mL, >15 ng/mL, and >20 ng/mL was estimated in respectively 13 (59%), 8 (36%), and 5 (23%) patients, respectively. However, there was only a slight difference between creatinine measured between days 9 and 16 and creatinine before the antiviral course (median variation: +2.1%, IQR: -3.4–+6.8%), with only three patients reporting an increase in creatinine above +25% of the baseline value (+27%, +31%, and +59%, respectively). None of the 22 patients included in the modelling part of the study was hospitalized for severe COVID-19 or acute renal failure.

Subsequently, the two low and rapid metabolism recovery scenarios and different tacrolimus reintroduction strategies described earlier were tested. The simulated patient receiving a once-daily dose of 6 mg tacrolimus exhibited pre-nirmatrelvir/ ritonavir initiation C_0 of 3.8 ng/mL in the scenario of a rapid metabolism recovery profile, and 5.1 ng/mL in the context of a

TABLE 2	Treatment and pharn	macokinetic parameters	s of the 22 patie	ents receivina	tacrolimus and	included in the r	nodelling part o	f the study
IADLE 2	i freatment and pham	nacokinelic paramelers	s of the zz path	ents receiving	lacroinnus anu	included in the r	nouelling part o	i line slu

	Median	25th percentile	75th percentile
Tacrolimus daily dose (mg)	5	3.375	8.25
Concentration over dose ratio (ng/mL/mg)	0.96	0.75	1.49
AUC0-120 h before N/R (ng.h/mL)	900.1	684.3	1213.3
AUC0-120 h during N/R (ng.h/mL)	752.2	622.2	895.6
Difference in AUCs (before-during) (%)	11%	5%	20%
Half-life during antiviral treatment (h)	212	177	405
Nadir concentration (ng/mL)	4.7	3.8	5.6
Maximum post-treatment concentration (ng/mL)	11.2	8.7	19.2

N/R, nirmatrelvir/ritonavir; AUC0-120 h, area under the concentration time curve between 0 and 120 h.



low metabolism recovery profile. The optimal balance was achieved by reintroducing tacrolimus at 50% of the initial dose on day 8 (60 h after nirmatrelvir/ritonavir last dose) and then 100% from day 9 (84 h after nirmatrelvir/ritonavir last dose). Using this strategy, the estimated nadir of tacrolimus C_0 after reintroduction was 2.3 ng/mL on the morning of day 8 in the case of a rapid metabolism recovery profile (**Figure 3A**) and 5.1 ng/mL in the case of a low metabolism recovery profile (**Figure 3B**). The maximum tacrolimus C_0 during the reintroduction phase was 3.8 ng/mL on the morning of day 11 in the case of a rapid metabolism recovery profile and 13.8 ng/mL on the morning of day 10 in the case of a low metabolism recovery profile.

DISCUSSION

We present a collaborative French and Belgian experience, focusing on adherence to the French national recommendations for managing drug-drug interactions between ISD and nirmatrelvir/ritonavir, along with their PK and clinical impact in 138 solid organ transplant patients. Notably, our findings highlight a high adherence rate to the guidelines (96.5% for tacrolimus and 100% for cyclosporine A), revealing sustained tacrolimus exposure but also indicating potential accumulation after early ISD reintroduction.

Nirmatrelvir/ritonavir is a valuable treatment for solid organ transplant recipients with COVID-19 who display a high risk of morbidity and mortality due to SARS-CoV-2 infection. Oral therapy is particularly interesting in outpatient settings. Nevertheless, drug-drug interactions between the antiviral and the immunosuppressive therapy remain a source of concern. The interaction between ritonavir and CYP3A4-dependent drugs can lead to significant increases in drug exposure, up to 50-fold for tacrolimus [10]. Because CNI are highly dependent on CYP3A metabolism, their blood concentration will increase substantially and rapidly when combined with ritonavir. This effect has been previously reported in transplant patients on ritonavir as a single agent or in association [11-13]. High concentrations of tacrolimus can lead to serious side effects such as kidney injury, seizures, posterior reversible encephalopathy, and even death [11]. Several ISD adjustment strategies have recently been reviewed by Tang et al., but no consensus has yet been reached [14]. When CNI are held during nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment, studies differ in terms of both timing of ISD suspension and dose



resumption. In general, tacrolimus is discontinued from the initiation of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir and resumed at partial or full dose on days 6-13 after treatment completion. Moreover, a close TDM should be considered to guide the resumption of ISD [5, 6, 15-20]. In our study, tacrolimus was discontinued 12 h before nirmatrelvir/ritonavir initiation and restarted at full dose on day 7, while CsA was decreased to 20% of the initial daily dose and resumed at full dose on day 8, according to the SFPT and SFT recommendations [8]. Tacrolimus or CsA trough concentrations were measured during and after nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment. This strategy was efficient in the majority of patients. Regarding safety, dysgeusia was the main reported adverse drug reaction, as expected with ritonavir. The second most frequent adverse drug reaction was diarrhea, which was probably of mixed origin (COVID-19 infection, nirmatrelvir/ritonavir, and ISD overexposure). In the whole cohort, four cases of acute renal failure (three in tacrolimus patients and one in CsA patient), two neurologic toxicities, and three gastrointestinal toxicities were reported. These events were consistent with the high exposure reported upon ISD reintroduction. Notably, a deviation from the ISD dosage adjustment was identified in one of these four cases. This is consistent with a recent pharmacovigilance study reporting that 11 out of 14 tacrolimus overexposures were linked to a lack of compliance with the French national guidelines. In two other cases, no information was reported, and only one out of 14 patients seemed to present an overexposure episode while following the guidelines [21]. Fortunately, in our study, all episodes were reversible within a few days with dose adjustments. Furthermore, none of the patients were hospitalized because of severe COVID-19.

In the second phase of the study, PK modelling was performed in a subset of patients for whom adequate data were available. We showed a sustained tacrolimus drug exposure due to metabolism inhibition during nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment, even after tacrolimus discontinuation. Four patients experienced a more pronounced decrease (between 47% and 82%) without any clinical signs of acute graft rejection. However, a considerable number of patients had predicted supratherapeutic levels of tacrolimus after the cessation of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir (C_0 > 20 ng/mL during days 9-12 in approximately 20% of the patients). Other studies have reported supratherapeutic levels despite tacrolimus interruption during nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment [5, 6, 17, 19, 20]. In addition, a few case reports have illustrated the importance of tacrolimus discontinuation to avoid supratherapeutic concentrations and potentially severe adverse reactions [13, 17, 22], sometimes with rifampin [23] or phenytoin [24] treatment for toxicity reversal. Our results suggest a longer inhibition of CYP3A in some patients. Katzenmaier et al. previously reported that it may take at least 3 days after ritonavir discontinuation to restore CYP3A activity [25]. This has led us to re-evaluate the SFPT and SFT recommendations, considering patients' metabolism recovery. PK modelling of 22 patients allowed us to define two extreme (low and rapid) metabolism recovery profiles. These profiles were used to simulate different strategies for resuming tacrolimus therapy after nirmatrelvir/ ritonavir treatment. The best scenario was to stop tacrolimus during nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment and restart tacrolimus at 50% of the initial dose from day 8 and then 100% from day 9 (Figure 4). Simulations using extensive data collected from 22 patients showed that this strategy limits the risk of tacrolimus accumulation in patients with a slow recovery metabolism while limiting the risk of low exposure in patients with a rapid metabolism recovery. This one-size-fits-all strategy provides simple and convenient management of this at-risk period following antiviral treatment and is now included in the French national recommendations. Nonetheless, TDM is essential during resumption of immunosuppressive therapy, particularly tacrolimus. This is critical for the early detection of patients who may accumulate immunosuppressants after treatment with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir (days 8-12). Tacrolimus

TDM based on trough concentrations measured on days 2 and 3, or even better measurement of its area under the curve, can be proposed to individualize the treatment strategy. Moreover, TDM should be performed early when ISD is restarted to rapidly detect patients with high or low ISD exposure. Volumetric absorptive microsampling (VAMS) could facilitate this process for outpatients infected with COVD-19.

This work has some limitations, including the retrospective design of the study and a limited sample size, especially for the PK modelling phase, where only 22 patients were included. The immunosuppressive treatment in the cohort predominantly consisted in tacrolimus (82%). The observations made on the 13 patients receiving cyclosporine A need confirmation in a larger population, and a similar evaluation should be considered for everolimus and sirolimus. Additionally, it would be interesting to assess the impact of CYP3A genotype on ISD exposure and potential accumulation during nirmatrelvir/ritonavir treatment and after ISD reintroduction.

CONCLUSION

This study reports the implementation of the French national recommendations for ISD drug adjustments during nirmatrelvir/ ritonavir treatment in 138 solid organ recipients. These data demonstrate that discontinuing tacrolimus 12 h before the introduction of nirmatrelvir/ritonavir enables the maintenance of tacrolimus concentrations within the therapeutic range. It also ensures a tacrolimus exposure during the 5 days of treatment with nirmatrelvir/ritonavir close to the pre-treatment exposure. However, real-life data showed that some patients receiving a combination of tacrolimus-nirmatrelvir/ritonavir experienced tacrolimus accumulation when the treatment was resumed. Simulations performed on patients with repeated TDM showed that a strategy with 50% of the dose initially prescribed from day 8 (60 h after the last nirmatrelvir/ritonavir dose) and then 100% from day 9 (84 h after the last nirmatrelvir/ritonavir dose) should improve drug safety. TDM is an invaluable tool in such combination cases, allowing real-time ISD drug dosage adjustment, and should therefore be used systematically in patients receiving nirmatrelvir/ritonavir.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The original contributions presented in the study are included in the article/supplementary material, further inquiries can be directed to the corresponding author.

REFERENCES

- 1. NIH. NIH COVID-19 Treatment Guidelines (2024). Available from: https:// files.covid19treatmentguidelines.nih.gov/guidelines/ covid19treatmentguidelines.pdf (Accessed February 6, 2024).
- Hammond J, Leister-Tebbe H, Gardner A, Abreu P, Bao W, Wisemandle W, et al. Oral Nirmatrelvir for High-Risk, Nonhospitalized Adults With Covid-19. N Engl J Med (2022) 386(15):1397–408. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa2118542

ETHICS STATEMENT

The studies involving humans were approved by the institutional review board and ethics committee of Limoges Hospital. The studies were conducted in accordance with the local legislation and institutional requirements. Written informed consent for participation was not required from the participants or the participants' legal guardians/next of kin in accordance with the national legislation and institutional requirements.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

LB, CM, StB, YL, and FL analysed the data and wrote the manuscript. AD, SéB, BG, LC, OT, LE, MM, AR, and VH were involved in the treatment of the patient and critically revised the manuscript. All authors contributed to the article and approved the submitted version.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

AD reports consultancy fees from Alnylam and Merck outside the submitted work. CM reports research grants (paid to institution), financial support for participation in congresses, and expertise fees from Chiesi and Astellas. StB received lecture fees from Astellas. BG reports financial support for participation in congresses from Chiesi and Gilead, speaker for Gilead, outside the submitted work. LC received lecture fees from Astellas, Chiesi, Novartis, Sandoz, Ostuka, GSK, and Biotest, and participated in advisory boards for Biotest, Hansa, and Novartis. LE received fees from Astellas, Chiesi, and Sandoz. FL received research grants (paid to institution) from Astellas, Sandoz, and Chiesi and fees to attend meetings from Viiv, MSD, Janssen-Cilag, Pfizer, and Gilead.

The remaining authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We thank Stephane Bouchet and Mathieu Molimard for their invaluable expertise. We also thank Gwendal Coste for his assistance in gathering data, and Simon Boland for proofreading and correcting the English version.

- Lemaitre F, Budde K, Van Gelder T, Bergan S, Lawson R, Noceti O, et al. Therapeutic Drug Monitoring and Dosage Adjustments of Immunosuppressive Drugs When Combined With Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir in Patients With COVID-19. *Ther Drug Monit* (2022) 45(2):191–9. doi:10. 1097/FTD.000000000001014
- Prikis M, Cameron A. Paxlovid (Nirmatelvir/Ritonavir) and Tacrolimus Drug-Drug Interaction in a Kidney Transplant Patient With SARS-2-CoV Infection: A Case Report. *Transplant Proc* (2022) 54(6):1557–60. doi:10.1016/j. transproceed.2022.04.015

- Schneider J, Wobser R, Kühn W, Wagner D, Tanriver Y, Walz G. Nirmatrelvir/ Ritonavir Treatment in SARS-CoV-2 Positive Kidney Transplant Recipients – A Case Series With Four Patients. *BMC Nephrol* (2023) 24(1): 99. doi:10.1186/s12882-023-03154-w
- Salerno DM, Jennings DL, Lange NW, Kovac D, Shertel T, Chen JK, et al. Early Clinical Experience With Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir for the Treatment of COVID-19 in Solid Organ Transplant Recipients. *Am J Transplant* (2022) 22(8):2083–8. doi:10.1111/ajt.17027
- Lange NW, Salerno DM, Jennings DL, Choe J, Hedvat J, Kovac D, et al. Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir Use: Managing Clinically Significant Drug-Drug Interactions With Transplant Immunosuppressants. *Am J Transplant* (2022) 22(7):1925–6. doi:10.1111/ajt.16955
- Lemaitre F, Grégoire M, Monchaud C, Bouchet S, Saint-Salvi B, Polard E, et al. Management of Drug-Drug Interactions With Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir in Patients Treated for Covid-19: Guidelines From the French Society of Pharmacology and Therapeutics (SFPT). *Therapies* (2022) 77(5):509–21. doi:10.1016/j.therap.2022.03.005
- Lemaitre F. Yes We Can (Use Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir Even in High Immunological Risk Patients Treated With Immunosuppressive Drugs). *Clin Pharmacokinet* (2022) 61(8):1071–3. doi:10.1007/s40262-022-01158-7
- EMA. Advagraf Summary of Product Characteristics (2010). Available from: https://www.ema.europa.eu/en/glossary/summary-product-characteristics (Accessed June 25, 2023).
- Fishbane S, Hirsch JS, Nair V. Special Considerations for Paxlovid Treatment Among Transplant Recipients With SARS-CoV-2 Infection. *Am J Kidney Dis* (2022) 79(4):480–2. doi:10.1053/j.ajkd.2022.01.001
- Belden KA, Yeager S, Schulte J, Cantarin MPM, Moss S, Royer T, et al. Saving Lives With Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir One Transplant Patient at a Time. *Transpl Infect Dis* (2023) 25(2):e14037. doi:10.1111/tid.14037
- Young C, Papiro T, Greenberg JH. Elevated Tacrolimus Levels After Treatment With Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir (Paxlovid) for COVID-19 Infection in a Child With a Kidney Transplant. *Pediatr Nephrol* (2023) 38(4):1387–8. doi:10.1007/s00467-022-05712-0
- Tang Y, Li Y, Song T. Optimizing the Use of Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir in Solid Organ Transplant Recipients With COVID-19: A Review of Immunosuppressant Adjustment Strategies. *Front Immunol* (2023) 14: 1150341. doi:10.3389/fimmu.2023.1150341
- Wang AX, Koff A, Hao D, Tuznik NM, Huang Y. Effect of Nirmatrelvir/ Ritonavir on Calcineurin Inhibitor Levels: Early Experience in Four SARS-CoV-2 Infected Kidney Transplant Recipients. *Am J Transplant* (2022) 22(8): 2117–9. doi:10.1111/ajt.16997
- Hedvat J, Lange NW, Salerno DM, DeFilippis EM, Kovac D, Corbo H, et al. COVID-19 Therapeutics and Outcomes Among Solid Organ Transplant Recipients During the Omicron BA.1 Era. Am J Transplant (2022) 22(11): 2682–8. doi:10.1111/ajt.17140

- Mecadon K, Arvanitis P, Farmakiotis D, Rogers R. Single-Center Experience With Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir in Kidney Transplant Recipients on Tacrolimus Maintenance Immunosuppression. *Clin Transplant* (2022) 36(8):e14752. doi:10.1111/ctr.14752
- Devresse A, Briol S, De Greef J, Lemaitre F, Boland L, Haufroid V, et al. Safety, Efficacy, and Relapse of Nirmatrelvir-Ritonavir in Kidney Transplant Recipients Infected With SARS-CoV-2. *Kidney Int Rep* (2022) 7(11): 2356–63. doi:10.1016/j.ekir.2022.08.026
- Guyon J, Novion M, Fulda V, Ducint D, Molimard M, Couzi L, et al. A UPLC-MS/MS Method for Plasma Biological Monitoring of Nirmatrelvir and Ritonavir in the Context of SARS-CoV-2 Infection and Application to a Case. J Am Soc Mass Spectrom (2022) 33(10):1975–81. doi:10.1021/jasms. 2c00204
- Dewey KW, Yen B, Lazo J, Seijo L, Jariwala R, Shah RJ, et al. Nirmatrelvir/ Ritonavir Use with Tacrolimus in Lung Transplant Recipients: A Single-Center Case Series. *Transplantation* (2023) 107(5):1200–5. doi:10.1097/TP. 000000000004394
- Bihan K, Lipszyc L, Lemaitre F, Dautriche A, Fédrizzi S, Atzenhoffer M, et al. Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir (Paxlovid[®]): French Pharmacovigilance Survey 2022. *Therapies* (2023) 78:531–47. doi:10.1016/j.therap.2023.03.001
- Cordero CG, de Vicente MS-T. Elevated Tacrolimus Blood Concentration Due to the Interaction With Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir During COVID-19 Treatment: A Case Report. *Transplant Proc* (2023) 55:1826–8. doi:10.1016/j.transproceed. 2023.03.001
- 23. Rose DT, Gandhi SM, Bedard RA, Mondy KE, Chu AL, Gamble KC, et al. Supratherapeutic Tacrolimus Concentrations With Nirmatrelvir/Ritonavir in Solid Organ Transplant Recipients Requiring Hospitalization: A Case Series Using Rifampin for Reversal. *Open Forum Infect Dis* (2022) 9(7):ofac238. doi:10.1093/ofid/ofac238
- Shah A, Nasrullah A, Butt MA, Young M. Paxlovid With Caution: Novel Case of Paxlovid-Induced Tacrolimus Toxicity in a Cardiac Transplant Patients. *Eur J Case Rep Intern Med* (2022) 11. doi:10.12890/2022_003528
- Katzenmaier S, Markert C, Riedel K-D, Burhenne J, Haefeli WE, Mikus G. Determining the Time Course of CYP3A Inhibition by Potent Reversible and Irreversible CYP3A Inhibitors Using A Limited Sampling Strategy. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* (2011) 90(5):666–73. doi:10.1038/clpt.2011.164

Copyright © 2024 Boland, Devresse, Monchaud, Briol, Belaiche, Giguet, Couzi, Thaunat, Esposito, Meszaros, Roussoulieres, Haufroid, Le Meur and Lemaitre. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) and the copyright owner(s) are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.





Retraction: Mesenchymal Stromal Cells for Tissue-Engineered Tissue and Organ Replacements

Transplant International Editorial Office*

A Retraction of the Review Article

Mesenchymal Stromal Cells for Tissue-Engineered Tissue and Organ Replacements

by Baiguera S, Jungebluth P, Mazzanti B, Macchiarini P. (2012). Transpl. Int. 2012; 25: 369-82. doi: 10. 1111/j.1432-2277.2011.01426.x

Transplant International published in 2012 a review paper [1], in which another article from the same authors was cited [2]. This article had been published in the Lancet in 2008 and was very recently retracted for demonstrated falsification [3]. The falsification had been confirmed in a decision by the Swedish National Board for Assessment of Research Misconduct [4].

Briefly, the paper retracted by the Lancet described the allegedly successful transplantation of a tissue-engineered tracheal segment, reporting that "the graft immediately provided the recipient with a functional airway, improved her quality of life, and had a normal appearance and mechanical properties at 4 months" [2]. The conclusions of the investigation by the Swedish National Board for Assessment of Research Misconduct found that this statement constituted falsification [4].

The review article [1] was accepted and published in Transplant International based on its perceived quality and the supposed merits of the authors' work. In this review, the authors stated that "(tissue engineering) has already provided functional tissue and organ human replacement" (sic), citing to support this point the retracted Lancet article [2] that they knew contained falsified data.

We are therefore retracting this review article.

Thierry Berney.

Transplant International editor-in-chief.

Approved by:

OPEN ACCESS

Thierry Berney, University of Geneva, Switzerland

*Correspondence

Transplant International Editorial Office, ⊠ tieditorialoffice@ frontierspartnerships.org

Received: 13 February 2024 Accepted: 23 February 2024 Published: 05 March 2024

Citation:

Transplant International Editorial Office (2024) Retraction: Mesenchymal Stromal Cells for Tissue-Engineered Tissue and Organ Replacements. Transpl Int 37:12843. doi: 10.3389/ti.2024.12843

REFERENCES

- 1. Baiguera S, Jungebluth P, Mazzanti B, Macchiarini P. Mesenchymal Stromal Cells for Tissue-Engineered Tissue and Organ Replacements. *Transpl Int* (2012) 25:369–82. doi:10.1111/j.1432-2277.2011.01426.x
- Macchiarini P, Jungebluth P, Go T, Asnaghi MA, Rees LE, Cogan TA, et al. Clinical Transplantation of a Tissue-Engineered Airway. Lancet (2008) 372:2023–30. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(08)61598-6
- 3. The Editors of The Lancet. Retraction: Clinical Transplantation of a Tissue-Engineered Airway. Lancet (2023) 402:1510. doi:10.1016/S0140-6736(23)02341-3
- Swedish National Board for Assessment of Research Misconduct. Decision Regarding Research Misconduct. Ref 3.2-22/0092 (2023). Available at: https://npof.se/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/Decision-in-case-3.2-22-0092_web.pdf (Accessed December 15, 2023).

Copyright © 2024 Transplant International Editorial Office. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY). The use, distribution or reproduction in other forums is permitted, provided the original author(s) and the copyright owner(s) are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.



Transplant International

Official journal of the European Society for Organ Transplantation

Editorial Office

Avenue du Tribunal Fédéral 34 CH – 1005 Lausanne Switzerland

Tel +41 (0)21 510 17 40 Fax +41 (0)21 510 17 01

tieditorialoffice@frontierspartnerships.org frontierspartnerships.org/journals/transplant-international